



ConTeXt

přikazy

CS

ConTeXt

příkazy

cs / český
13. září 2018

| |
|---|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \activatespacehandler {...} * zap vyp ano fixne |
| \acute {...} * CHARACTER |
| \adaptcollector [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| \adaptfontfeature [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| \adaptpapersize [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru OPT 2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru |
| \addfeature [...*] * NAME |
| \addfeature {...} * NAME |
| \addfontpath [...*,...] * PATH |
| \addtocommalist {...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \addtoJSreamble {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnicislonadpisu</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnidatum [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* rok mesec den vsedni^{den} y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\alignbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] ...² {...³}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignhere</code></p> |
| <p><code>\alignmentcharacter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\allinputpaths</code></p> |
| <p><code>\alphabeticnumerals {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\alwayscitation [...¹,...²,...] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{PT} alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\alwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 implicitni category^{PT}entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

\alwayscitation [...¹...][...²...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\alwayscite [...¹...][²...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite [¹...][²...]

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite [...¹...][...²...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\ampersand

\anchor [¹...][...²...][...³...]{⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
4 CONTENT

\antikva

\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendgvalue {¹...}{²...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\appendtocommalist {¹...} \²...

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

| |
|--|
| \appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME |
| \applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \applytofirstcharacter \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytocharacters \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringchar \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytowords \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \arabicdecimals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicnumerals {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1 prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [...]\^1... \^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\attachment [...]\^1... \^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\autocap {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{...,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr}$... * CHARACTER |

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\barevnalista [...*,...]`

* COLOR

`\barva [...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\BAR {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\basegrid [...,...^{OP}...,...]</code> * nx = NUMBER * ny = NUMBER * dx = NUMBER * dy = NUMBER * faktor = NUMBER * meritko = NUMBER * xkrok = NUMBER * ykrok = NUMBER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * zarovnani = nastred * jednotka = cm mm in pc pt bp * pismo = STYLE BEFEHL * barva = COLOR * barvalinky = COLOR * tloustkalinky = DIMENSION |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \beforetestandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \beginBLOCK [...[*]...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \beginhbox ... \endhbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvbox ... \endvbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvtop ... \endvtop </pre> |
| <pre> \begstrut ... \endstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \bezserifu </pre> |
| <pre> \bigbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \bigg [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigger </pre> |
| <pre> \biggl [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggm [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggr [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigl [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigm [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigR [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigskip </pre> |
| <pre> \bitmapimage [...¹...] {²...} 1 barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \blap {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bleed [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...[*]...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...[*]...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...[*]}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...[*]}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...[*]}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...[*]}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...[*]}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \...¹...²...³ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...¹...²] \...³ {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...[*]}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breakhere</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTC [...,.*,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \PBD |
| <code>\bTD [...,.*,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER akce = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bTH [...,.*,...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: \PBD |
| <code>\bTN [...,.*,...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: \PBD |
| <code>\bTR [...,.*,...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX</code> * inherits: \PBD |
| <code>\bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY</code> * inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE |
| <code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\btxaddjournal [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |

\btxalwayscitation [...¹...²...] [...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE OPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxalwayscitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxalwayscitation [...¹...²...] [...²...¹...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```


\btxdfelssameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfelssameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfeluservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfield {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 num normalni normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²] [...]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>vlevo = BEFEHL</p> <p>vpravo = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 implicitni category^{opt} entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCEOPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxremapauthor [...¹] [...²...]

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...²...] [...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCEOPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...] [...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...²...] [...²...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\TOOLTIP [...¹...²...] {...} {...}

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

\TOOLTIP [...¹...] {...} {...}

```
1 vlevo nastOPTřed vpravo
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

\tooltip [...¹...] {...} {...}

```
1 vlevo nastOPTřed vpravo
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\tooltip [...¹...²...] {...} {...}

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\buildmathaccent {...} {...}

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

\buildtextaccent {...} {...}

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

\buildtextbottomcomma {...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

\buildtextbottomdot {...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

\buildtextcedilla {...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Cisla {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹ {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \.¹ {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox .¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centerbox .¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredbox .¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerednextbox .¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \centerline {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \cernalinka [...,.*=...,...] * inherits: \nastavce\helinky </pre> |
| <pre> \cernelinky [...,.*=...,...] * inherits: \nastavce\helinky </pre> |
| <pre> \cfrac [...¹.] {...} {...³.} 1 l c r l^{PT}lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \cisla {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \cislodpisu [...¹.] [...².] 1 ABSCHNITT^{OPT} 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni </pre> |
| <pre> \cislodovnice [...,*=...,...] * REFERENCE^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \cislostrany </pre> |
| <pre> \citation [...,.*¹=...,...] [...².] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \citation [...¹.] [...².] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \citation {...} * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \citation [...,.*¹=...,...] [...,.*²=...,...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \cite [...,.*¹=...,...] [...².] 1 odkaz^{OPT} = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\cite [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\clap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\classfont {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\clippedoverlayimage {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollecttext 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \definujbarvu 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\colored [...]{...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\coloronly [...]{...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\columnbreak [...,*,...]</code> * ano ne nastaveni ^{OPT} lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER NAME |
| <code>\columnsetspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\combinepages [...][...²...]</code> 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER vzdalenost = DIMENSION vrsek = BEFEHL spodek = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL mezi = BEFEHL ramecek = zap vyp pozadi = popredi barevne NAME barvapozadi = COLOR |
| <code>\commalistelement</code> |
| <code>\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\commalistsize</code> |
| <code>\comparedimension {...}{...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\comparedimensioneps {...}{...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\completebtxrendering [...][...²...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\uplNyCOMBINEDLIST [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \nastavkombinovany ^{OPT} seznam instances: content |
| <code>\uplNycontent [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \nastavkombinovany ^{OPT} seznam |
| <code>\completelist [...][...²...]</code> 1 LISTE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |

| |
|---|
| <code>\completelistofFLOATS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavseznam</code> <small>OPT</small> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| <code>\completelistoffigures [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavseznam</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavseznam</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completelistofchemicals [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavseznam</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavseznam</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavseznam</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completelistofpublications [¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| <code>\completelistofsorts [¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni |
| <code>\completelistofSORTS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavtrideni</code> <small>OPT</small> instances: logos |
| <code>\completelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavtrideni</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completelistofsynonyms [¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma |
| <code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma</code> <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations |
| <code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completepagenumber</code> |
| <code>\completere register [¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| <code>\uplnyREGISTER [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavrejstrik</code> instances: index |
| <code>\uplnyindex [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavrejstrik</code> <small>OPT</small> |

| |
|--|
| \complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² _{OPT} ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE |
| \convertargument ¹ ... \to ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \convertcommand \ ¹ ... \to ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \convertedcounter [¹ ...] [... ² _{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.,.^2.,.^1.]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $.^1.$ \to $.^2.$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $.^3.$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.,.^2.,.^1.]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.,.^2.,.^1.]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.,.^2.,.^1.]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.,.^2.,.^1.]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.,.^2.,.^1.]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.,.^2.,.^1.]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.,.^2.,.^1.]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.,.^2.,.^1.]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.,.^2.,.^1.]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |

`\copyunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE OPT OPT
2 znaceni = zap vyp
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copysetups [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

`\counttoken ...1 \in ...2 \to \...3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ...1 \to \...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ctop ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

* BEFEHL

| |
|--|
| \ctxfunction {...} * NAME |
| \CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION |
| \CTXFUNCTION |
| \ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] {...} * BUFFER OPT |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentPOPISEK [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |

| |
|---|
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * cislo text cislostranky vse |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \currentoutputstream |
| \currentproduct |
| \currentproject |
| \currentregime |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY |
| \currentresponses |
| \currenttime [...;...] * h m TEXT OPT |
| \currentvalue |
| \currentxtablecolumn |
| \currentxtablerow |
| \d {...} * CHARACTER |
| \dalsipodstranka |
| \datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |

```
1  d = NUMBER OPT OPT
    m = NUMBER
    y = NUMBER
2  inherits: \aktualnidatum
```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | NUMMER |

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |

* CHARACTER

* CHARACTER

* CSNAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NUMMER

```

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

* NAME

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\defaultinterface
```

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

```

1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL

```

```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter ... {2...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,3...]OPT [...,4...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2]OPT [...,3...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,2...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 lokalne globalne public private pickup

`\definebackground [...1] [...2]OPT [...,3...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavpozadi

`\definebar [...1] [...2]OPT [...,3...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2]OPT [...,3...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nvlevo = NUMMER
nvpravo = NUMMER
vlevo = BEFEHL
stredni = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
range = ano ne
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*]`

* NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2]OPT [...,3...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx


```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkapitalky
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkomentar
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
   matematika
3  FONT
4  rscale      =  NUMBER
   designsize  =  implicitni auto
   goodies     =  FILE
   range       =  NUMBER NAME
   offset      =  NUMBER NAME
   check       =  ano ne
   sila        =  ano ne
   features    =  NAME
   tf          =  TEXT
   bf          =  TEXT
   it          =  TEXT
   sl          =  TEXT
   bi          =  TEXT
   bs          =  TEXT
   sc          =  TEXT

```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [^.] [^.] [^.] [^.,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math  
  matematika  
3 FONT  
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...] [..2] [...,3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...] [...1,...2,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [^...] [..., ...^3..., ...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

```
\definefiller [^1] [^2] [^3...^4...^5]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...3...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [..] [1...] [2...3=...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...] [4...,...OPT...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT NAME
```

```
3 NAME NUMMER
```

```
4 rscale = NUMMER
```

```
    sila = ano ne
```

```
    check = ano ne
```

```
    offset = NUMMER NAME
```

```
    features = NAME
```

```
    faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...OPT...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math  
   matematika
```

```
3 FONT
```

```
4 rscale = NUMMER
```

```
    designsize = implicitni auto
```

```
    goodies = FILE
```

```
    features = NAME
```

```
    tf = TEXT
```

```
    bf = TEXT
```

```
    it = TEXT
```

```
    sl = TEXT
```

```
    bi = TEXT
```

```
    bs = TEXT
```

```
    sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...OPT...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math  
   matematika
```

```
3 FONT
```

```
4 NAME
```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto zadny
    liga         = ano ne
    kern         = ano ne
    extrakerns   = ano ne
    tlig         = ano ne
    trep         = ano ne
    missing      = ano ne
    dummies      = ano ne
    analyze      = ano ne
    unicoding    = ano ne
    expanzen     = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ano ne
    realdimensions = ano ne
    itlc         = ano ne
    textitalics  = ano ne
    mathitalics  = ano ne
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = ano ne pozadi ramecek prazdne COLOR
    compose     = ano ne
    char-ligatures = ano ne
    compat-ligatures = ano ne
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ano ne
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ano ne auto
    devanagari   = ano ne
    features     = ano ne
    tcom         = ano ne
    anum        = ano ne
    mathsize     = ano ne
    decomposehangul = ano ne
    mathalternatives = ano ne
    mathgaps     = ano ne
    checkmarks   = ano ne
    NAME         = ano ne
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ano ne

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto implicitni

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth
maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens   = ano vse TEXT
  joiners    = ano vse TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin  = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternativa = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
  pravahrana  = tex
  rightchars   = slovo NUMMER
```

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION
```

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavinterakci
```

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterlinespace [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \defineintermediatecolor [¹...] [²...,...²] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR NUMBER 3 a = NUMBER t = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitemgroup [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitems [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavpolozky </pre> |
| <pre> \definelabelclass [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayout [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavvzhled </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \defineline numbering [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku </pre> |
| <pre> \definelines [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavradky </pre> |
| <pre> \definelistalternative [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definelistextra [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistextra </pre> |
| <pre> \definelow [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplow </pre> |
| <pre> \definelowhigh [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh </pre> |
| <pre> \definelowmidhigh [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh </pre> |
| <pre> \defineMPinstance [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance </pre> |
| <pre> \definemarginblock [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock </pre> |
| <pre> \definemargindata [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmargindata </pre> |
| <pre> \definemarker [...][*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathaccent ...¹ ...² 1 NAME 2 CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathalignment [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre> |

\definemathcases [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop nolog box
3 jedna dve
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

\definemathdouble [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 obe vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\definemathdoubleextensible [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 obe vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\definemathematics [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

\definemathextensible [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 reverse mathematika text chem^{OPT}istry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathfence [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

\definemathfraction [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\definemathframed [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

\definemathmatrix [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathover [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 vrsek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...] 1 vrsek vfenced OPT 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...] 1 bothtext OPT 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathradical [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathradical </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathstyle [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathunder [...] [...] [...] 1 spodek vfenced NAME 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...] 1 spodek vfenced OPT 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...] 1 bothtext OPT 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...] 1 siroce OPT 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemeasure [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definemessageconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definemode [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 ano ne drzet </pre> |

```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definujbarvu
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 jmeno = TEXT
parent = TEXT
pismo = ano ne
prikaz = ano ne seznam
setup = ano ne seznam
set = ano ne seznam
ramecek = ano ne
```

```
\definenarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavzuzeni
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternativa = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternativa = a b
inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 prazdne zhlavi upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni
vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definepagecolumns [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagechecker [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 horizontalne vertikalne 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagestate [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre> |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...¹] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...[*]] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineperiodkerning [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre> |

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2  ABSCHNITT
3  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...2]
1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\defineshift [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

\definesidebar [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 ano ne
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

\definespotcolor [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

\definestyleinstance [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

\definesubformula [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesynonym [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 ano ne
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

\definesystemattribute [¹...] [²...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokalne globalne public private pickup

\definesystemconstant {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\definesystemvariable {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [¹...] [²...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabulation [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [...] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\definetransparency [...] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 a = NUMBER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency [...] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetype [...] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavtype

`\definetypeface [...] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...,...6...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 implicitni dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto implicitni
smer = obe

`\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure


```
\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definetable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definuj [...]1 \...2 {...}3
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definujakcent ...1 ...2 ...3
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definujbarvu [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definujbarvu [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definujblok [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavblok
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definujbloksekce [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |
| <pre> \definujbuffer [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 BUFFER 3 inherits: \nastavbuffer </pre> |
| <pre> \definujfont [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \definujfont [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujformatodkazu [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre> |
| <pre> \definujhbox [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definujinterakcnimenu [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkombinovanyseznam [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definujnadpis [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \nastavnadpis </pre> |
| <pre> \definujobrazeksymbol [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE NAME 3 inherits: \externiobraz </pre> |
| <pre> \definujodkaz [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

`\definujodstavce [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavodstavce

`\definujopis [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavopis

`\definujoramovani [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\definujoramovanytext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definujpaletu [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definujpaletu [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definujplvouciobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definujplvouciobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definujpodpole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definujpole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 NAME
2 radio pod text radek push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

`\definujpopis [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definujpopisek [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definujprekryv [...] [¹...] [²] [³]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definujprikaz ...¹ ...²

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

\definujprofil [...] [¹] [²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definujprogram [...] [¹] [²] [³]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definujprostredizakladnihofontu [¹] [²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 implicitni DIMENSION
- 3 velky = DIMENSION NUMMER
- male = DIMENSION NUMMER
- a = DIMENSION NUMMER
- b = DIMENSION NUMMER
- c = DIMENSION NUMMER
- d = DIMENSION NUMMER
- text = DIMENSION NUMMER
- x = DIMENSION NUMMER
- xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
- script = DIMENSION NUMMER
- scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
- meziradkovamezera = DIMENSION
- em = sklonene kurziva STYLE BEFEHL
- * = NUMMER

\definujrejstrik [...] [¹] [²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\definujsablonutabulky [...] [|¹...|] [²] [³] [⁴]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definujsekci [...] [¹]

- * NAME

\definujseznam [...] [¹] [²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \nastavseznam

\definujskupinubarev [...] [¹] [²] [x:y:³z,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 seda rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

\definujstartstop [...] [¹] [²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

```
\definujstyl [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definujstylfontu [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definujsymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definujsynonumfontu [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
3 features = NAME
```

```
   fallbacks = NAME
```

```
   goodies = NAME
```

```
   designsize = auto implicitni
```

```
\definujsynonyma [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
```

```
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
```

```
2 PLURAL
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definujtabelaci [...]1 [...]2 [/]3]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definujtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
```

```
2 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
```

```
3 text marginalie hrana
```

```
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
6 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
7 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definujtrideni [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
```

```
2 PLURAL
```

```
3 zadny CSNAME
```

```
\definujupravu [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \nastavupravu
```

```
\definujvelikostpapiru [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 sirka = DIMENSION
```

```
   vyska = DIMENSION
```

```
   vrsek = BEFEHL
```

```
   spodek = BEFEHL
```

```
   vlevo = BEFEHL
```

```
   vpravo = BEFEHL
```

```
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
```

```
   stranka = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

```
   papir = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

```
\definujvelikostpapiru [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

```
3 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

\definujvycet [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definujzakladnifont [¹...¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...] [⁴...⁴...]

1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

\definujzakladnifont [¹...¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

\definujzasobnikpoli [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definujznaceni [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \nastavznaceni

\definujznak ¹... ²...

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

\delimited [¹...] [²...] {³...}

1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [¹...] [²...] {³...}

1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] {²...}

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\aside [¹...] {²...}

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

\blockquote [¹...] {²...}

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash quotation [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash quote [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash speech [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash delkaseznamu$ |
| $\backslash depthofstring \{^{*..}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash depthonlybox \{^{*..}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash depthspanningtext \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash depthstrut$ |
| $\backslash determinenoflines \{^{*..}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash devanagarinumeral \{^{*..}\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash digits \{^{*..}\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash digits .^{*..}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash dimensiontcount \{^{1..}\} \backslash ^{2..}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash directboxfromcache \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| $\backslash directcolor [^{*..}]$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash directcolored [^{*..} \backslash ^{*..}]$ * inherits: $\backslash definujbarvu$ |
| $\backslash directcolored [^{*..}]$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash directconvertedcounter \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 NAME 2 prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo |

| |
|--|
| \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directdummysparameter {...} * KEY |
| \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \directluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \directsetbar {...} * NAME |
| \directsetup {...} * NAME |
| \directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing |
| \dis {...} * CONTENT |
| \disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME |
| \disableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME |
| \disablemode [...,*...] * NAME |
| \disableoutputstream |

| |
|---|
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\displaymath {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\loadaptleftskip {...}</code> <code>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\loadaptrightskip {...}</code> <code>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*,...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\doassign [...¹] [...²...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\doassignempty [...¹] [...²...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\doboundtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \... [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...²,...] [...³]</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |

| |
|--|
| \doDOUBLEempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEemptywithset \ ¹ ... [² ... ² ...] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEgroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doeassign [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doexpandedrecurse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |
| \doFASTloopcs { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| \doGETattribute { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \doGETattributeid { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \doGETcommacommandelement ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ .. 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \doGOBBLEDdoubleempty [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \doGOBBLESINGLEempty [[*] ...] * TEXT OPT |
| \doCHECKassignment { [*] ...} * TEXT |
| \doCHECKEDpagestate { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} { ⁷ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| \doCHECKEDPAIR { [*] ...,*...} * TEXT |

\doif {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcolor {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| \doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelseempty {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.^1. \.^2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE


```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| \doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifelsemode {..., ¹ ...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |

\doifelseonpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME vse
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserightttoleftinbox ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...²} {...³}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnot {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \¹... {...²} {...³} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcounter {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...²,...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...¹,...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...¹} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...¹} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumberelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifobjectfoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoddpageelse {...¹} {...²} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoddpagefloatelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoldercontextelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME vse
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| \doifvaluesomething { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| \doifvariable { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE |
| \doifvariableelse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doindentation |
| \dollar |
| \doloop {*...} * BEFEHL |
| \doloopoverlist {..., ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL |
| \donothing |
| \dontconvertfont |
| \dontleavehmode |
| \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups |
| \dopositionaction {*...} * NAME |
| \doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doquadrupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \doquadrupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \doquadruplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\doquintuplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER 2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\dorechecknextindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\doreplacefeature {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\doresetattribute {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\dorotatebox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetattribute {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetleftskipadaption {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetrighskipadaption {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}</code></p> <p>* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMBER DIMENSION</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doseventupleargument \.¹. [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶ [...]⁷ [...]⁸ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \doseventupleempty \.¹. [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶ [...]⁷ [...]⁸ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosingleargument \.¹. [...]² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosingleempty \.¹. [...]² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosinglegroupempty \.¹. {...}² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosixtupleargument \.¹. [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶ [...]⁷ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosixtupleempty \.¹. [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶ [...]⁷ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dostarttagged {...}¹ {...}² ... \dostoptagged 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dostepwiserecurse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 [-+]NUMBER 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \dosubtractfeature {...,*...} * NAME </pre> |

`\dotfskip {...}`
* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`
* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4]`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4]`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...1} \2... {...3}`
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...1} {...2} \3... {...4}`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {...4}`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {...3}`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\dowithpargument *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} *...</code> <code>1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\dowithwargument *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\dpofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument *¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\effect [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

$$\backslash\expdoifnot \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$$

```
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionmaxheight}\ \{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth}\{...\}$$

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionparameter}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

```

1  NAME
2  KEY

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{externiobraz} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \overset{3}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```

1  FILE                                OPT                                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```

```
\fakebox ...
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\fastdecrement \.*...
```

* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \.*...`

* CSNAME

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..2..,..] {3..}
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani
3  CONTENT
```

\fastloopfinal

\fastloopindex

$$\backslash\mathrm{fastscale} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
\fastsetup {...}
```

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{fastsetupwithargument} \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

$$\backslash\text{fastsetupwithargumentswapped} \{...\} \{...\}$$

```

1  CONTENT
2  NAME

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx male velke script scriptscript </pre> |
| <pre> \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \feature [...] [...²,...] 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \feature {...} {...²,...} 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fence </pre> |
| <pre> \fenced [...¹] {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \FENCE {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [...¹] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmark [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntimecommand \.¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME </pre> |

* BESCHRIFTUNG

```
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |
| 6 | TEXT |

```
1  FILE NAME
2  inherits: \externiobraz
```

* FILE

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | CONTENT |

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | CONTENT |

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| \filledhboxm ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxr ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxy ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filler [...] * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME |
| \fillupto [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME 2 TEXT |
| \filterfromnext { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} { ⁷ ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 NUMBER OPT 3 CONTENT OPT 4 CONTENT OPT 5 CONTENT OPT 6 CONTENT OPT 7 CONTENT OPT |
| \filterfromvalue { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \filterpages [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 sude liche NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME |
| \filterreference { ¹ ...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage |
| \findtwopassdata { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \finishregisterentry [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternativa = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \firstcounter [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \firstcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \firstcharacter |

| |
|--|
| \firstinlist [...,*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \firstofoneargument {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |
| \firstrealpagenumber |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstsubpagenumber |
| \firstuserpage |
| \firstuserpagenumber |

| |
|--|
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovan ^{QPF} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushbox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fontalternative</code> |
| <code>\fontbody</code> |
| <code>\fontclass</code> |

| |
|---|
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \footnotetext [...] ¹ , [...] ² {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \footnotetext [...] [*] , [...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE |
| \forcecharacterstripping |
| \forcelocalfloats |
| \forgeteverypar |
| \forgetparameters [...] ¹ [...] ² , [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \forgetparskip |
| \forgetragged |
| \foundbox {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \fourthoffivearguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \fourthoffourarguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\frameddimension {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\framedparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\freezemeasure [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\frenchspacing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fromlinenote [¹] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\frozenhbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\frule .. \relax</code></p> <p>* width₁DIMENSION height₁DIMENSION depth₁DIMENSION radius₁DIMENSION line₁DIMENSION type₁TEXT data₁TEXT name₁TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\GetPar</code></p> |
| <p><code>\GotoPar</code></p> |
| <p><code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\getboxfromcache {¹...} {²...} ³...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\getboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\getboxlly ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |

| |
|--|
| \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL |
| \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL |
| \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER |
| \getdummyparameters [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE |
| \getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getparameters [...] [...,*...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getfromcommacommand [..., ¹ ...] [..., ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \getglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \getgparameters [...¹] [...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getlocalfloats </pre> |
| <pre> \getMPdrawing </pre> |
| <pre> \getMPlayer [...¹] [...²...,...] {...³} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \getmessage {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedglyphdirect {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedglyphstyled {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getobject {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getpaletsize [...] * NAME |
| \getparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getprivatechar {...} * NAME |
| \getprivateslot {...} * NAME |
| \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION |
| \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME |
| \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getreference [...]¹ [...]² 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariable {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...,[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...,[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalletempty \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopmacro \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpreventmode [...,[*]...] * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...]\¹...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\globalpushmacro *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT |
| <code>\globalswapcounts \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalswapdimens \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalswapmacros \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\gobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gobbleeightarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷ {...}⁸</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT |
| <code>\gobblefivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\gobblefiveoptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\gobblefourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT |

\gobblefouroptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷ {...}⁸ {...}⁹

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}^{*}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]^{*}

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]^{*}

* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷ {...}⁸ {...}⁹ {...}¹⁰

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| \gobbletwoarguments {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \gobbletwooptionals [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \gobbleuntil *... * CSNAME |
| \gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax * CONTENT |
| \grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 CATEGORY OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| \grabuntil {...} *... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \grave {...} * CHARACTER |
| \grayvalue {...} * COLOR |
| \greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| \greeknumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \groupedcommand {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| \gsetboxllx ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \gsetboxlly ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \gujaratinumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \gurmukhinumerals {...} * NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ...¹ \with ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |

| |
|---|
| \heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \heightofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \HELP [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| \helptext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \hglue ... * DIMENSION |
| \hiddencitation [...] |
| \hiddencite [...] |
| \highlight [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \HIGHLIGHT {...} * TEXT |
| \highordinalstr {...} * TEXT |
| \hilo [...] {...} {...} 1 vlevo OPT pravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \himilo {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \hl [...] |
| * NUMBER |
| \hlavnijazyk [...] |
| * SPRACHE |
| \hodnotabarvy {...} * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 male stredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT |
| \CHARACTERKERNING [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| \chardescription {...} * NUMMER |
| \charwidthlanguage |
| \check {...} * CHARACTER |
| \checkedblank [...;...] * inherits: \preskoc |
| \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL |
| \checkedchar { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER |
| \checkedstrippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \checkedstrippedcsname *... * TEXT |
| \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT |
| \checkinjector [...] |
| * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] |
| * ano ne auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] |
| * NAME |
| \checkpage [¹ ...] [...;... ² ...;...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] |
| * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] |
| * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} |
| * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} |
| * NAME |

```
\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

```
\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\chemical [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...] OPT OPT
```

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
```

* NAME

```
\chemicaltext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\ifassignment ...1 \else ...2 \fi
```

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ...1 \else ...2 \fi
```

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\ifinoutputstream ...1 \else ...2 \fi
```

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <code>\ifparameters ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialssetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code> |

| |
|---|
| \backslash initializeboxstack {...} * NAME |
| \backslash inlinebuffer [...,*,...] * BUFFER <small>OPT</small> |
| \backslash inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemath {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemessage {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| \backslash inlinerange [...] * REFERENCE |
| \backslash innerflushshapebox |
| \backslash input {...} * FILE |
| \backslash inputfilebarename |
| \backslash inputfilename |
| \backslash inputfilerealsuffix |
| \backslash inputfilesuffix |
| \backslash inputgivenfile {...} * FILE |
| \backslash input ... * FILE |
| \backslash insertpages [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| \backslash instalacejazyka [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavjazyk |

| |
|---|
| \instalacejazyka [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE |
| \installactionhandler {...} * NAME |
| \installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER |
| \installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| \installattributestack *... * CSNAME |
| \installautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installautosetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installbasicparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installbottomframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME |
| \installdefinehandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installdefinitionset \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \installdirectcommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdirectparameterhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdirectparametersethandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdirectsetuphandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installframedautocommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installframedcommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installglobalmacrostack *... * CSNAME |
| \installleftframerenderer { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installmacrostack *... * CSNAME |
| \installnamespace { ¹ ...} * NAME |
| \installoutputroutine \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installpagearrangement ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installparameterhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installparameterhashhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installunitsseparator {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\interakcnilista [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu |
| <code>\interakcnitlacitka [...¹...²...] [...²...]</code> 1 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu 2 stranka podstranka REFERENCE |
| <code>\interaktivnimenu [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu |
| <code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normalni zadny NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code> |
| <code>\italicface</code> |
| <code>\itemtag [...[*]...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\jazyk [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\jdidolu [...]</code> * DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| <code>\jdina {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\jdinabox {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\jdinastranu {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kaligraficke</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klonujpole [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\COMMENT [...]¹ [...]²,...²,...² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| <code>\comment [...]¹ [...]²,...²,...² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar 3 TEXT |
| <code>\komponenta [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| \komponenta ... * FILE |
| \konvertujcisko {...} {...} 1 prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismo Pismo pisma Pisma a A Csla slovo words Slovo Slova n N rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK recky Recky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemnumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \kopirujpole [...] [...] |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \koreancirclemnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \korekcebilehomista {...} * CONTENT |
| \kurziva |
| \kurzivnitucne |
| \LAMSTEX |
| \LATEX |
| \LamSTeX |
| \LaTeX |
| \LUAJITTEX |
| \LUATEX |
| \Lua |
| \LuajitTeX |
| \LuaTeX |

| |
|---|
| <code>\LABELjazyk</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\headjazyk</code> |
| <code>\labeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\mathlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\operatorjazyk</code> |
| <code>\prefixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\suffixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\taglabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\unitjazyk</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\lastcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode</code> {...} * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext</code> [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox</code> ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox</code> {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined}$ {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \letcatcodecommand \...¹ \...² \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letcscsname \...¹ \csname ...² \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letcsnamecs \csname ...¹ \endcsname \...² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letcsnamecsname \csname ...¹ \endcsname \csname ...² \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letdummyparameter {...}¹ \...² 1 KEY 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letempty *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letgvalue {...}¹ \...² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letgvalueempty {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letgvalurelax {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letterampersand </pre> |
| <pre> \letterat </pre> |
| <pre> \letterbackslash </pre> |
| <pre> \letterbar </pre> |
| <pre> \letterbgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \letterclosebrace </pre> |
| <pre> \lettercolon </pre> |
| <pre> \letterdollar </pre> |
| <pre> \letterdoublequote </pre> |
| <pre> \lettereigroup </pre> |
| <pre> \letterescape </pre> |
| <pre> \letterexclamationmark </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> { [*] ...} * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> { [*] ...} * NAME |
| <code>\lfence</code> { [*] ...} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...2]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...,...] [...2]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 implicitni ^{OBJ}category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\loadanyfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadcldfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadcldfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadfontgoodies [...]`

* FILE

`\loadluafile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadluafileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadspellchecklist [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\loadtexfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadtexfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadtypescriptfile [...]`

* FILE

| |
|--|
| <code>\localframed [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...}</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...}</code> ¹ <code>\...</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ...</code> ¹ <code>\to \...</code> ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lowerrightsinglenequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [.¹.] {...} {...}</code> 1 <code>vlevo vpra^{QPS}</code> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbtbbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |

| |
|--|
| \MESIC {...} * NUMBER |
| \METAFONT |
| \METAFUN |
| \METAPOST |
| \MetaFont |
| \MetaFun |
| \MetaPost |
| \MKII |
| \MKIV |
| \MKIX |
| \MKVI |
| \MKXI |
| \MONTHLONG {...} * NUMBER |
| \MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER |
| \MPanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPbetex {...} * NAME |
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |

* NAME

* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT

```

* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

* NAME

* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* COLOR

* NAME

* NAME

| |
|---|
| \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [... ¹ ,...] \... ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \male |
| \malekurzivnitucne |
| \malenormalni |
| \malesklonene |
| \malesklonenetucne |

| |
|---|
| <code>\maletucne</code> |
| <code>\maletucnekurzivni</code> |
| <code>\maletucnesklonene</code> |
| <code>\maletype</code> |
| <code>\mapfontsize [¹...] [²]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\margindata [¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 odkaz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\MARGINDATA [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext |
| <code>\atleftmargin [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\atrightrightmargin [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininner [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininneredge [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininnermargin [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\inleft [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |

```

\inleftedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 reset vse NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{markedpages}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{markpage}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 [-+]NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{matematika}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 obe vfenced <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightrightharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\backslash\mathrm{cleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleftarrowfill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleftharpoondownfill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tlefttrightharpoon {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoon {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash tmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash trel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash trightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash trightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\xLeftrightarrow[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xleftarrow[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xleftharpoonow[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xleftharpoonu[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrightarrow[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrightarrowharpoon[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xmapsto[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrightarrow[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrel[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrightarrow[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrightarrowharpoon[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrightarrowharpoonu[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrightarrowleftharpoon[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrightarrowoverleftarrow[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xtriplerel[...]{...}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\xrightarrow{\dots}\dots$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\xrightarrow{\dots}\dots$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mathfrak{\dots}$ |
| $\mathsf{MATHFRAMED} [\dots]^{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\mathsf{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\mathsf{inmframed} [\dots]^{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\mathsf{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathsf{mcframed} [\dots]^{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\mathsf{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathsf{mframed} [\dots]^{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\mathsf{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathsf{mathfunction} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| mathit |
| $\mathsf{mathitalic}$ |
| $\mathsf{MATHMATRIX} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\mathsf{mathop} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\mathsf{MATHORNAMENT} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\mathsf{mathover} [\dots]^{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 vrsek vfence ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\mathsf{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\mathsf{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\mathsf{MATHRADICAL} [\dots]^{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\mathrm</code> |
| <code>\mathscript</code> |
| <code>\mathsl</code> |
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| <code>\mathtext</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbf</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbi</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbs</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextit</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextsl</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtexttf</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtf</code> |
| <code>\mathtripler</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHTRIPLER</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtt</code> |
| <code>\mathunder</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 spodek vfence ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE</code> {.*} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathupright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathword}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbf}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbi}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbs}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordit}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordsl}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordtf}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{maxaligned}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{measure}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{measured}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\text{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{meritko}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...}] \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupscale}$ 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\mesic {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\message {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\metaTeX</code> |
| <code>\mezera</code> |
| <code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\minimalhbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\moduleparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monotucne</code> |

| |
|--|
| \monthlong {...} * NUMMER |
| \monthshort {...} * NUMMER |
| \mprandomnumber |
| \mrizka [... [*] ...] * inherits: \basegrid |
| \mtext {...} * CONTENT |
| \NormalizeFontHeight \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| \NormalizeFontWidth \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| \NormalizeTextHeight { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| \NormalizeTextWidth { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| \namedheadnumber {...} * ABSCHNITT |
| \namedstructureheadlocation {...} * ABSCHNITT |
| \namedstructureuservariable { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| \namedstructurevariable { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| \namedtaggedlabeltexts { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT |
| \nastavbarvu [...] * FILE |


```
\nastavbarvy [...,*...,...]
*   status      = start stop
    spot        = ano ne
    expanzen    = ano ne
    faktor      = ano ne
    rgb         = ano ne
    cmyk        = ano ne
    konverze    = ano ne vzdy
    pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
    barvatextu  = COLOR
    intent      = overprint knockout zadny
```

```
\nastavbilamista [...,*...,...]
*   fixuj fixne prizpusobiveOPTradek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION
```

```
\nastavblok [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   pred          = BEFEHL
    po            = BEFEHL
    vlevo         = BEFEHL
    vpravo        = BEFEHL
    alternativa   = odstavec text
    vnitri        = BEFEHL
    setups        = NAME
    zarovnani     = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
    pismo        = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva         = COLOR
```

```
\nastavbloksekce [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   stranka      = inherits: \strana
    pred         = BEFEHL
    po           = BEFEHL
    cislo        = ano ne
```

```
\nastavbuffer [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1   BUFFER       OPT
2   pred         = BEFEHL
    po           = BEFEHL
    strip        = ano ne
```

```
\nastavcernelinky [...,*...,...]
*   sirka        = max DIMENSION
    vyska        = max DIMENSION
    hloubka      = max DIMENSION
    vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
    n            = NUMMER
    alternativa   = a b
    pismo        = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva        = COLOR
    typ          = mp ano ne
    mp           = NAME
```

```
\nastavcislonadpisu [...,1...] [...,2...]
1   ABSCHNITT
2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\nastavcislostrany [...,*...,...]
*   inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...,*...,...]
*   status      = start stop radek reset
    vzdalenost  = DIMENSION
    pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva       = COLOR
```

`\nastavcislovaniradku [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  metoda = stranka prvni dalsi
  konverze = NAME
  pokracovat = ano ne
  misto = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokrajji
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  sirka = marginalie DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavcislovanistran [...*,...]`

```
* alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
  stranka = inherits: \strana
  strut = ano ne
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  status = start stop
  sirka = DIMENSION
  misto = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokrajji naokrajji textovahrana
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavcitaci [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...*,...]`

```
* pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  radky = auto NUMMER
  konverze = NAME
```

`\nastavdelitko [...*,...]`

```
* znak = normalni siroce
```

`\nastavdolnitexty [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastaveni [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\nastaveni {...*}`

```
* NAME
```

`\nastavhorejsek [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

`\nastavhornitexty [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavinterakci [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                    = start stop
   pismeno                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   kontrastnibarva          = COLOR
   titul                     = TEXT
   podtitulek               = COLOR
   autor                    = TEXT
   datum                    = TEXT
   keyword                   = TEXT
   zaostreni                 = standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight
   menu                      = zap vyp
   fieldlayer                = auto NAME
   pocitat                  = REFERENCE
   klik                      = ano ne
   obrazovka                = normalni novy
   stranka                   = ano ne stranka jmeno auto
   oteviakci                = REFERENCE
   zavriakci                = REFERENCE
   akceotevrenistranky      = REFERENCE
   akcezavrenistranky       = REFERENCE
   sadasymbolu              = NAME
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
   hloubka                   = DIMENSION
   focusoffset               = DIMENSION
```

\nastavinterakci [...]

```
*  NAME                      OPT
```

\nastavinterakcnilistu [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = a b c d e f g
   status                   = start stop
   prikaz                   = CSNAME
   sirka                    = DIMENSION
   vyska                    = DIMENSION max siroky
   hloubka                  = DIMENSION max
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   krok                     = male stredni velke
   barvapoziadi             = COLOR
   pismeno                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR
   kontrastnibarva          = COLOR
   symbol                   = ano ne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = vertikalne horizontalne skryte
   category                 = NAME
   levyoffset               = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset              = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku              = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetspodku             = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   maxsirka                 = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                 = DIMENSION
   itemalign                = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nizko vysoko nivy
   status                   = start prazdne lokalne
   vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = prekryv DIMENSION
   pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                       = BEFEHL
   mezi                     = BEFEHL
   position                 = ano ne
   stredni                  = BEFEHL
   pismeno                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR
   stejnastranka            = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
   kontrastnibarva          = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...,..^{*}...,...]

```
* sirka          = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
  vyska          = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
  zpetnamezera   = DIMENSION
  horoffset      = DIMENSION
  offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
  svrchnamezera  = DIMENSION
  volba          = prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait
                  stranka papir attachment layer titul

  copies         = NUMMER
  print          = LISTE
  prodleva       = zadny NUMMER
```

\nastavjazyk [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE implicitni
2  implicitni    = SPRACHE
   status        = start stop
   datum         = inherits: \aktualnidatum
   patterns      = FILE
   lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   setups        = NAME
   mezerovani    = siroky zhustene
   font          = auto
   bidi          = vlevo vpravo l2r r2l
   text          = TEXT
   limittext     = TEXT
   hyphen        = TEXT
   compoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citovatvlevo  = BEFEHL
   citovatvpravo = BEFEHL
   citacevlevo   = BEFEHL
   citacevpravo  = BEFEHL
   leftspeech    = BEFEHL
   rightspeech   = BEFEHL
   vetavlevo     = BEFEHL
   middlespeech  = BEFEHL
   vetavpravo    = BEFEHL
   midsentence   = BEFEHL
   podvetavlevo  = BEFEHL
   podvetavpravo = BEFEHL
   faktor        = ano ne
```

\nastavkapitalky [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titul         = ano ne
   sc            = ano ne
   pismo        = STYLE BEFEHL
```

\nastavkombinovanyseznam [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]

```
1  LISTE
2  kriterium     = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni
                  zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   odkaz         = NUMMER
   extras        = NAME
   order         = prikaz vse titul
   alternativa   = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne vertikalne
                  NAME
```

\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST [...,..^{*}...,...]

```
* inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam
instances: content
```

\nastavenicontent [...,..^{*}...,...]

```
* inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam
```

`\nastavkomentar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop zadny
metoda = normalni skryte
symbol = Comment Napoveda Insert Klavesa Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
titul = TEXT
podtitulek = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
barva = COLOR
volba = xml max
textlayer = NAME
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji lev yokraj prav yokraj text vysoko zadny
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
mezera = ano
buffer = BUFFER

`\nastavkomentarstrany [...,*...,...]`

* misto = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny
status = start stop zadny
offset = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION

`\nastavmarginalnilinky [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 radek = DIMENSION
vyska = NUMMER
hloubka = NUMMER
minvyska = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vrsek = NUMMER vyska
spodek = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...,*...]`

* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...*...]`

* NAME

\nastavnadpis [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konverze           = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse

   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   pismeno             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   styltextu           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu          = COLOR
   stylcisla           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla          = COLOR
   propojeni           = ABSCHNITT
   vlastnicislo        = ano ne
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   zvyshujicicislo     = ano ne seznam prazdne
   umistihlavicku      = ano ne skryte prazdne sekce
   cislo               = ano ne
   stranka             = inherits: \strana
   znaceni             = stranka reset
   zahlavi             = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   text               = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   upati              = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   pred              = BEFEHL
   po                 = BEFEHL
   mezi              = BEFEHL
   pokracovat         = ano ne
   zarovnejtitul       = ano ne plvouciobjekt
   meziradkovamezera   = NAME
   interakce          = seznam odkaz
   internalgrid        = NAME
   mrizka             = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
                        posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku
                        math:-line math:-halflin NAME

   zarovnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   tolerance          = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
   strut             = ano ne
   zaveseni          = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   odsadpristi       = ano ne auto
   alternativa       = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraj vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
                        NAME

   sirka             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   sirkatextu         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost         = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   predchoziprikaz    = BEFEHL
   prikazpo           = BEFEHL
   prikaz             = \...##1##2
   textovyprikaz      = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   ciselnyprikaz      = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   misto              = NAME
   kriterium          = striktni pozitiv vse

```

\nastavnadpisy [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavnadpis

```

\nastavodkazovani [...,*=...,...]

```
* status      = start stop
  expanzen    = ano ne xml
  autofile    = ano ne
  export      = ano ne
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  oboustranne = ano ne
  interakce   = popis text symbol vse
  oddelovac   = BEFEHL
  prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\nastavodsazovani [...,*,...]

```
* [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+9Velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION
  NAME
```

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...²,...²] [...³,...³,...³]

```
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 n          = NUMMER
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska      = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek      = BEFEHL
  spodek     = BEFEHL
  zarovnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  vnitrni    = BEFEHL
  prikaz     = BEFEHL
  linka      = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...²,...²,...²]

```
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n          = NUMMER
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska      = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek      = BEFEHL
  spodek     = BEFEHL
  zarovnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  vnitrni    = BEFEHL
  prikaz     = BEFEHL
  linka      = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

`\nastavopis [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 lichyokraj = DIMENSION
  sudamarginalie = DIMENSION
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
  mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
  keeptogether = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  strip = ano ne NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = ano ne NUMMER
  escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  pokračovat = ano ne
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  cislovani = soubor radek ne
  prazdny = inherits: \preskoc

```

`\nastavoramovanetexty [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

`\nastavoramovani [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 roh = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohramecku = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohpozadi = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  polomer = DIMENSION
  polomerramecku = DIMENSION
  polomerpozadi = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  hloubkramecku = DIMENSION
  hloubkapozadi = DIMENSION
  barvaramecku = COLOR
  rameceknahore = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekdole = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekvlevo = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekvpravo = zap vyp NAME
  region = ano ne
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  offsetramecku = DIMENSION
  ramecek = zap vyp prekryv zadny
  pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
  offsetpozadi = ramecek DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
  sirka = lokalne prizpusobive max siroky fixne DIMENSION
  vyska = prizpusobive max siroky DIMENSION
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  strut = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne
  autostrut = ano ne
  misto = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika
    normalni
  autosirka = ano ne sila
  radky = NUMMER
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  prazdny = ano ne
  profile = NAME
  prazdne = ano ne
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER

```


\nastavorez [...,*...]

```
* status      = start stop
sirka         = DIMENSION
vyska         = DIMENSION
hoffset       = DIMENSION
voffset       = DIMENSION
x             = NUMMER
y             = NUMMER
nx            = NUMMER
ny            = NUMMER
sx            = NUMMER
sy            = NUMMER
levyoffset    = DIMENSION
pravyoffset   = DIMENSION
offsetvrsku   = DIMENSION
offsetspodku  = DIMENSION
mp            = NAME
n             = NUMMER
offset        = DIMENSION
```

\nastavotoceni [...,*...]

```
* misto       = prizpusobive široky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni
rotace        = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavpaletu [...]

```
* NAME
```

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...,¹...] [...,*²...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 odsadpristi      = ano ne auto
implicitni         = inherits: \placefloat
fallback           = inherits: \placefloat
vnitrni            = BEFEHL
kriterium          = DIMENSION
metoda             = NUMMER
sidemethod         = NUMMER
textmethod         = NUMMER
sidealign          = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni
mrizka             = inherits: \snaptogrid
lokalne            = ano ne
prikaz             = \...#1
availablewidth     = DIMENSION
availableheight    = DIMENSION
minsirka           = DIMENSION
maxsirka           = DIMENSION
misto              = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravhookraje = DIMENSION
levyokraj          = DIMENSION
pravyokraj         = DIMENSION
innermargin        = DIMENSION
outermargin        = DIMENSION
bottombefore       = BEFEHL
bottomafter        = BEFEHL
expanzen           = ano ne xml
referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
xmlsetup           = NAME
catcodes           = NAME
freeregion         = ano ne
mezerapred         = zadny inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza           = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sirka              = DIMENSION
vyska              = DIMENSION
offset             = DIMENSION zadny prekryv
bocnimezerapred    = zadny inherits: \preskoc
bocnimezeraza      = zadny inherits: \preskoc
spacebeforeside    = zadny inherits: \preskoc
spaceafterside     = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sidethreshold      = old dimension
marginalie         = DIMENSION
nvrsek             = DIMENSION
nspodek            = DIMENSION
krok               = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky
nradky             = NUMMER
cache              = ano ne
```

\nastavplvouciobjekty [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt

\nastavpodcislostrany [...^{*},...]

- * inherits: \setupcounter

\nastavpole [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] [...⁵,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 reset popisec ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\nastavpolozky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternativa = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraji
sirkatextu = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
symbol = zadny NAME
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie
textalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
n = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

\nastavpopisek [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka radky prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
levyokraj pravyyokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout tolerantni
velmitolerantni zadny implicitni

prikaz = \...##1
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
textovyprikaz = \...##1
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
headseparator = TEXT
mezi = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
cislo = ano ne zadny
group = TEXT
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
sirka = prizpusobive max DIMENSION
minsirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\nastavpopisky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \nastavpopisek

\nastavpozadi [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
levyoffset = DIMENSION
pravyoffset = DIMENSION
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavpozadi [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 papir stranka levas^{OPT}tranka pravastranka text skryte
2 status = start stop
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavprechodstrany [...]

* reset auto start nahodny NUMMER

\nastavpreskok [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \npreskoc OPT

\nastavprogramy [...,^{*}...]

* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavradkovani [...]

* fixne zhustene sirok^{OPT}

\nastavradky [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 volba = zhustene
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
mezera = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni
prikaz = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL

\nastavrejstrik [...]¹ [...,...²...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = vpred
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  vlastnicislo = ano ne
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternativa = a b A B
  metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ano ne vse
  check = ano ne
  kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ano ne
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  indikator = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  prikaz = \...#1
  textovyprikaz = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  strankovyprikaz = \...#1
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  interakce = text cislostranky
  cislostranky = ano ne
  symbol = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu = COLOR
  stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvastranky = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  rovnovaha = ano ne
  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  numberorder = cisla

```

\nastavrejstrik [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

```
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen             = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo         = ano ne
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternativa          = a b A B
   metoda               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ano ne vse zhustene
   check                = ano ne
   kriterium            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ano ne
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka             = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ano ne
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   prikaz               = \...##1
   textovyprikaz        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz      = \...##1
   vzdalenost           = DIMENSION
   interakce            = text cislostranky
   cislostranky         = ano ne
   symbol               = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   pismeno              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                = COLOR
   styltextu            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu           = COLOR
   stylstranky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky         = COLOR
   pageleft             = BEFEHL
   pageright            = BEFEHL
   n                    = NUMMER
   rovnovaha            = ano ne
   zarovnani            = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   numberorder          = cisla
```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
instances: index
```

\nastaveniindex [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
```

\nastavrovnice [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula
```

\nastavsadusymbolu [...]

```
*  NAME
```

\nastavseznam [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
misto = zadny zde
typ = simple prikaz userdata
kriterium = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

seznam = NAME
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
symbol = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
popisek = ano ne zadny NAME
starter = BEFEHL
predel = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...#1#2#3
ciselnyprikaz = \...#1
textovyprikaz = \...#1
strankovyprikaz = \...#1
cislostranky = ano ne vzdy
cislonadpisu = ano ne vzdy
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
marginalie = zadny DIMENSION
vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
zarovnejtitul = ano ne
numberalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
zaveseni = ano ne
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
interakce = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
limittext = ano ne TEXT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylcisla = STYLE BEFEHL
barvacisla = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvastranky = COLOR
odkaz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = prikaz vse titul
alternativa = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
vertikalne NAME

maxsirka = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ano ne
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:vse
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavsirkucary [...]

* male stredni velke DIMENSION

\nastavsloupce [...,^{*}...,...]

```

* n = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
volba = pozadi
offset = DIMENSION
prikaz = \...#1
vyska = DIMENSION
smer = vlevo vpravo
rovnovaha = ano ne
zarovnani = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
prazdny = inherits: \preskoc
nvrsek = NUMMER
linka = zap vyp BEFEHL

```

\nastavspodek [¹...] [²...,...]

1 text marginalie^{OPT} hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\nastavsynonyma [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 SINGULAR^{OPT}
2 expanden = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
textovyprikaz = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = implicitni DIN_L5007-1 DIN_L5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR

\nastavtabelaci [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 NAME^{OPT}
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\nastavtabulky [^{*}...,...]

* text = DIMENSION max
split = ano ne opakovat auto
ramecek = zap vyp
NL = inherits: \preskoc
VL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
HL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo
prikazy = BEFEHL
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
vyska = strut NUMMER
hloubka = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

\nastavtenkelinky [^{*}...,...]

* vyska = max DIMENSION
hloubka = max DIMENSION
pozadi = barevne
ramecek = zap vyp
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
alternativa = a b c zadny
barvapozadi = COLOR
barva = COLOR
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\nastavtext [¹...] [²...,...]

1 text marginalie^{OPT} hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\nastavtextovetlinky [...1...2...]`

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po        = BEFEHL
    mezi      = BEFEHL
    tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
    misto     = vlevo naokraji
    pismeno   = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva     = COLOR
    barvalinky = COLOR
    sirka     = DIMENSION
    vyska     = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    korekcehloubky = zap vyp
    zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\nastaveniLABELtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\nastavenibtxlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniheadtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenilabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenimathlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenioperatortext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniprefixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenisuffixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenitaglabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniunittext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavtexttexty [...1...2...3...4...5...]`

```
1   text marginalie hranãPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```


`\nastavtextyupati` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\nastavtextyzahlavi` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\nastavtoleranci` [...*...]

* horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

`\nastavtrideni` [...¹...] [...²...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expanzen = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
textovyprikaz = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR

`\nastavtype` [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
prikaz = CSNAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
tab = ano ne NUMMER
compact = absolutni posledni vse
escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout

`\nastavumisteniprotejsku` [...*...]

* status = start stop
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

`\nastavumistovani` [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start prekryv
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xkrok = absolutni relativni
ykrok = absolutni relativni
xmeritko = NUMMER
ymeritko = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
meritko = NUMMER

\nastavupati [¹...] [²...,...]

1 text marginalie^{OPT}strana
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\nastavupravu [¹...,...]² [²...,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
prikaz = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
setups = NAME
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
misto = vrsek
odkaz = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
statuszahlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusupati = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusvrsku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statustextu = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
oboustranne = ano ne prazdne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavurl [^{*}...,...]

* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavusporadani [^{*}...,...]

* zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\nastavvelikostpapiru [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
metoda = normalni zadny NAME
meritko = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
stranka = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
papir = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
volba = prizpusobive max
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\nastavvelikostpapiru [¹...,...]² [²...,...]

1 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90^{OPT}180 270 NAME
2 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME

\nastavvsechnapole [¹...,...]² [²...,...]³ [³...,...]⁴ [⁴...,...]

1 reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikálne^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed^{OPT}
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\nastavvycty [¹...,...]² [²...,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\nastavvyplnovelinky [...,*...]

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po        = BEFEHL
    n         = NUMMER
    meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    sirka      = prizpusobive široky DIMENSION
    oddelovac  = BEFEHL
    pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavvyplnoveradky [...,*...]

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po        = BEFEHL
    marginalie = DIMENSION
    sirka      = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
    barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavvzhled [...¹][...²...]

```
1   NAME      OPT
2   status    = start stop normalni opakovat
    marginalie = DIMENSION
    hrana     = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostokraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenosthrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostlevehrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostpravehrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostzahlavi = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostupati = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
    prednastaveni = NAME
    levyokraj = DIMENSION
    pravyokraj = DIMENSION
    levahrana = DIMENSION
    pravahrana = DIMENSION
    zahlavi = DIMENSION
    upati = DIMENSION
    vrsek = DIMENSION
    spodek = DIMENSION
    zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
    svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
    setups = NAME
    cutspace = DIMENSION
    sirka = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
    bottomspace = DIMENSION
    radky = NUMMER
    vyska = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
    horoffset = DIMENSION
    offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
    sloupce = NUMMER
    vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
    metoda = implicitni normalni NAME
    misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
    sirkatextu = DIMENSION
    vyskatextu = DIMENSION
    nx = NUMMER
    ny = NUMMER
    dx = DIMENSION
    dy = DIMENSION
    meritko = NUMMER
    sx = NUMMER
    sy = NUMMER
    znaceni = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
    mrizka = ano ne vyp
    textdistance = DIMENSION
    alternativa = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
    clipoffset = DIMENSION
    cropoffset = DIMENSION auto
    trimoffset = DIMENSION
    bleedoffset = DIMENSION
    artoffset = DIMENSION
```

| |
|---|
| <p>\nastavvzhled [...]</p> <p>* reset NAME</p> |
| <p>\nastavzahlavi [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 text marginalie hr^{OPT}ta</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayouttext</p> |
| <p>\nastavzakladnifont [...][*]...</p> <p>* DIMENSION NAME globalne res^{OPT}et x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke</p> |
| <p>\nastavzarovnani [...][*]...</p> <p>* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivy flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset uvnitr vnejsi flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablockovat posledni end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabulka lesshyphenation morehyphenation visici nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantni velmitolerantni natahnout extremestretch finalni 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more</p> |
| <p>\nastavznaceni [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 status = start stop</p> <p>expanzen = ano ne</p> <p>oddelovac = BEFEHL</p> <p>filtercommand = \...##1</p> |
| <p>\nastavzuzeni [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 vlevo = DIMENSION</p> <p>stredni = DIMENSION</p> <p>vpravo = DIMENSION</p> <p>implicitni = [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\nastrane [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\nastred ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p>\naturalhbox ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalhpack ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvbox ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvpack ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvtop ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\negemspace</code> |
| <code>\negenspace</code> |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\nejakyradek [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nekde {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹ \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\neznamo</code> |
| <code>\nivy [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 vlevo OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\nizky {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow |
| <code>\unitslow {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {[*]...}</code> [*] TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {[*]...}</code> [*] CONTENT |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextline {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalni</code> |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\notesymbol [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {\[*]...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {\[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\obrazovka [...,*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stran^{OPT}a</code> |
| <code>\odkaz [...,¹...] {..².}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\odkaznastranu [...,*...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\odkaznatext [...,¹...] {..².}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\odkazujici (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...³.]</code> <code>1 POSITION</code> <code>2 POSITION</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\offset [...,¹..²...] {..³.}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setu^{OPT}poffset</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,¹..²...] \..³. {..⁴.}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setu^{OPT}poffsetbox</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {..[*].}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\opis [...,¹..²...] {..³.}</code> <code>1 inherits: \n^{OPT}astavtype</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\opissoubor [...¹.] [...,²..³...] {..⁴.}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastav^{OPT}opis</code> <code>3 FILE</code> |
| <code>\opis [...,¹..²...] <<..³.>></code> <code>1 inherits: \n^{OPT}astavtype</code> <code>2 ANGLES</code> |
| <code>\OPIS [...,¹..²...] {..³.}</code> <code>1 inherits: \n^{OPT}astavtype</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\OPIS [...,¹..²...] <<..³.>></code> <code>1 inherits: \n^{OPT}astavtype</code> <code>2 ANGLES</code> |
| <code>\oramovani [...,¹..²...] {..³.}</code> <code>1 inherits: \nastav^{OPT}oramovani</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\FRAMED [...,¹..²...] {..³.}</code> <code>1 inherits: \nastav^{OPT}oramovani</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: unframed fitfieldframed</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovan ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\unframed [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} ramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfram ^{OPT} edtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| <code>\framedtext [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfram ^{OPT} edtext 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\oref [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\orez [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} orez 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternativa = a b ^{OPT} inherits: \setupcollector 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternativa = a b ^{OPT} inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ORNAMENT {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\otocit [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} otoceni 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\oznaceni (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³,...³,...] {...⁴}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani 4 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \PDFcolor {...} * NAME |
| \PDFETEX |
| \PDFTEX |
| \PICTEX |
| \PiCTeX |
| \PointsToBigPoints {...} \^{2}... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \PointsToReal {...} \^{2}... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^{2}... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \PPCHTEX |
| \PPCHTeX |
| \PRAGMA |
| \PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION |
| \pagearea [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 vrsek zahľavi text ^{OPT} upati ^{OPT} spödek 2 text marginalie hrana 3 vlevo vpravo lefttext middletext righttext |
| \pagebreak [...] [*] ,...] * prazdne zahľavi ^{OPT} upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni posledni strana start stop NAME |
| \pagefigure [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION |
| \pageinjection [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \pageinjection [...] ¹ ,...] ² [...] ² ,...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \pagestaterealpage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| \paletsize |

| |
|---|
| <code>\PARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code> |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMMER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,...¹...,...]</code> * sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION hloubka = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\pis [...,...¹...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\scriptsize\@astavtype}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\pis [...,...¹...,...]<<...²>></code> 1 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\scriptsize\@astavtype}}$ 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...¹] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME $\text{\texttt{\scriptsize\@astavtype}}$ $\text{\texttt{\scriptsize\@astavtype}}$ 2 inherits: <code>\setupbtxrendering</code> |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

`\placefloat [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\umistiFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\umistifigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistigraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistichemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistiintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistitable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistoftables [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT

2 inherits: \nastavtrideni

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹...²...]{...³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...²...]{...³...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...¹...²...]{...³...}{...⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...¹...²...]{...³...}{...⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\umistiPAIREDBOX [...¹...²...]{...³...}{...⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p><code>\umistilegend [...¹...²...]{...³...}{...⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p>\placeparallel [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p>\placerawlist [...¹] [...,²...,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p>\placereadingwindow [...¹] [...²]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\plnezneni {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\pole [...¹] [...²]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\polozka [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p> |
| <p>\polozky [...,¹...,...²] {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavpolozky OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\popattribute *..</p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p>\POPIS [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par</p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\popmacro *..</p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p>\popmode [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\POPISEK [...,¹...] {...²}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\popsystemmode {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\porovnejpaletu [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\porovnejskupinubarev [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\positionoverlay {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\poslaednipodstranka</code> |
| <code>\postponenotes</code> |
| <code>\pozadi {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\POZADI {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: pozadi |
| <code>\pozice [...,¹...,...] (...²,...) {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \nast ^{OPT} avumistovani 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\poznamka [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\NOTE [...,¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{PT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\NOTE [...,[*]...,...]</code> * titul = TEXT * zalozka = TEXT * seznam = TEXT * odkaz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [...,[*]...,...]</code> * titul = TEXT * zalozka = TEXT * seznam = TEXT * odkaz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\footnote [...,[*]...,...]</code> * titul = TEXT * zalozka = TEXT * seznam = TEXT * odkaz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\endnote [...,¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...,¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pravidelne</code> |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pref {¹...} {²...} [³...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \prefixedpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prelozit [...[*]...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \prependetoks ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependgvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoks ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prepninazakladnifont [...[*]...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...[*]...] * inherits: \preskoc </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...[*]...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \preskoc [...*,...] * nastaveni stejhastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {\^2..} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [\^2..] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...*,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prizpusobivepole [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |
| <pre> \prizpusobvzhled [...] [...] 1 NUMBER 2 vyska = max DIMENSION radky = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...] \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...¹,...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...,²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...¹] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...¹,...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processmonth {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...¹,...] \²... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL |
| \processTEXbuffer [...] <div> * BUFFER <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT |
| \processuntil *. <div> * CSNAME </div> |
| \processxtablebuffer [...] <div> * NAME <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL |
| \produkt [...] <div> * FILE </div> |
| \produkt *. <div> * FILE </div> |
| \profiledbox [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] {...} 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT |
| \profilegivenbox {...} ... 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER |
| \program [...] <div> * NAME </div> |
| \projekt [...] <div> * FILE </div> |
| \projekt *. <div> * FILE </div> |
| \prostredi [...] <div> * FILE </div> |
| \prostredi *. <div> * FILE </div> |
| \prvnipodstranka |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code> * NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \...</code> * CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva</code> * COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpozadi [...] ... \poppozadi</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMBER OPT</code> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\Rimskecislice {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\radek {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \^2 {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|---|
| \randomizetext {...} * TEXT |
| \randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcountervalue {...} * NAME |
| \rawdate [...]*...] * inherits: \aktualnidatum |
| \rawdoifelseinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \rawprocessaction [...] ¹ [..., ² ...>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [..., ¹ ...]\ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawprocesscommalist [..., ¹ ...]\ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \rawsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \rbox ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \readfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \realpagenumber |
| \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \recursedepth |
| \recurselevel |
| \recursestring |
| \redoconvertfont |

| |
|--|
| <p>\ref [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\REFERENCEFORMAT {¹...} {²...} [³...]</p> <p>1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\referenceprefix</p> |
| <p>\registerattachment [¹...] [...,²...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment</p> |
| <p>\registerctxluafile {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 FILE 2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\registerexternalfigure [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]</p> <p>1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p>\registerfontclass {[*]...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\registerhyphenationexception [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\registerhyphenationpattern [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\registermenubuttons [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME 2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\registersort [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR 2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\registersynonym [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR 2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\registerunit [¹...] [...,²...,...]</p> <p>1 prefix jednotka ^{OPT}operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\REGISTER [¹...] {¹...²...¹...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index</p> |
| <p>\index [¹...] {¹...²...¹...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} {...+...+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...] {...} {...+...+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \remainingcharacters </pre> |
| <pre> \removebottomthings </pre> |
| <pre> \removedepth </pre> |
| <pre> \removefromcommalist {...} \^... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removelastskip </pre> |
| <pre> \removelastspace </pre> |
| <pre> \removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removepunctuation </pre> |
| <pre> \removesubstring ... \from ... \to \^... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removetoks ... \from \^... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removeunwantedspaces </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \replaceincommalist \... {¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetallattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbar </pre> |
| <pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcollector [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcounter [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \resetdigitsmanipulation </pre> |
| <pre> \resetdirection </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfeature </pre> |
| <pre> \resetflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontcolorsheme </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontfallback [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontsolution </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |
| <code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resettimer</code> |
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\resetznaceni [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| \backslash restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \backslash restorecatcodes |
| \backslash restorecounter [...] * NAME |
| \backslash restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \backslash restoreendofline |
| \backslash restoreglobalbodyfont |
| \backslash reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., $\overset{2}{=}$...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., $\overset{2}{=}$...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash reuserandomseed |
| \backslash revivefeature |
| \backslash rfence {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash rhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash righthbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| \backslash rightheadtext {...} * KEY |
| \backslash rightlabeltext {...} * KEY |
| \backslash rightmathlabeltext {...} * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rimskecislice {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...^2,...} {...^3} {...^4}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...^2,...} {...^3} {...^4}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,...^1,...] ... [...^3]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \rollbutton [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \rovnice [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 zhustene tight OPT nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rozdelplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \nastavdeleniplvouciobjektu 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \roztazene [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rtop [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruby [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rukopisne </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledhbox [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledhpack [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledmbox [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtopv [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtpack [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvbox [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvpack [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \runMPbuffer [...,*...] * NAME OPT |
| \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \ ¹ ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ¹ ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \SLOVA {...} * TEXT |
| \SLOVO {...} * TEXT |
| \Slova {...} * TEXT |
| \Slovo {...} * TEXT |
| \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \safechar {...} * NUMMER |
| \samplefile {...} * FILE |
| \sans |
| \sansnormal |
| \sanstucne |
| \savebarva ... \restorebarva |
| \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \savebtxdataset [... ¹] [... ²] [..., ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml soubor = FILE kritérium = vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,.*=...,...] * seznam = NAME * soubor = FILE * prefix = ano ne </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,¹...] [².] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning *. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre> |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre> |
| <pre> \hangul </pre> |
| <pre> \hanzi </pre> |
| <pre> \latin </pre> |
| <pre> \nihongo </pre> |
| <pre> \test </pre> |
| <pre> \thai </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\sedabarva [...] {...}

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\vizREGISTER [...] {...+...+...} {...}

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

\vizindex [...] {...+...+...} {...}

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\SECTION [...,¹...] {...²}

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\SECTION [...,^{*}...] [...]

* titul = TEXT
zalozka = TEXT
znaceni = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE
vlastnicislo = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\chapter [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka         = TEXT  
    znaceni         = TEXT  
    seznam          = TEXT  
    odkaz           = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
```

```
\part [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka         = TEXT  
    znaceni         = TEXT  
    seznam          = TEXT  
    odkaz           = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
```

```
\section [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka         = TEXT  
    znaceni         = TEXT  
    seznam          = TEXT  
    odkaz           = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka         = TEXT  
    znaceni         = TEXT  
    seznam          = TEXT  
    odkaz           = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka         = TEXT  
    znaceni         = TEXT  
    seznam          = TEXT  
    odkaz           = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka         = TEXT  
    znaceni         = TEXT  
    seznam          = TEXT  
    odkaz           = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka         = TEXT  
    znaceni         = TEXT  
    seznam          = TEXT  
    odkaz           = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titul           = TEXT  
    zalozka         = TEXT  
    znaceni         = TEXT  
    seznam          = TEXT  
    odkaz           = REFERENCE  
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
```


`\subsubsection [...,*...,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,*...,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,*...,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,*...,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\title [...,*...,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre>\subject [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsection [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\title [...,¹...] {...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\part [...,¹...] {...}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE^{PT}</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\section [...,¹...] {...}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subject [...,¹...] {...}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\subsection [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubject [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsection [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\title [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\select {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\serializecommalist [...,*...]</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\serializedcommalist</code> |
| <code>\serif</code> |
| <code>\serifbold</code> |
| <code>\serifnormal</code> |
| <code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setboxllx ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setboxlly ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcapstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcollector [¹...] [...,²..._{OPT},...] {³...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounter [¹...] [²...]_{OPT} [³...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [¹...] [²...]_{OPT} [³...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setdataset [¹...] [²...]_{OPT} [...,³..._{OPT},...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * reset NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [[*]...] * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline obrazovka mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setglobalscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariables [...][...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \sethboxregister ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...] * NAME reset OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * reset SLOVO slovo Slovo Slova kapitalky Kapitalky zadny nahodny mixed camel kap Kap </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * reset 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\setinitial [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial |
| <code>\setinjector [...]¹ [...,...²...] [...]³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\setinteraction [...]</code> * skryte NAME |
| <code>\setinterfacecommand {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\setinterfaceconstant {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\setinterfaceelement {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\setinterfacemessage {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 titul NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\setinterfacevariable {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\setinternalrendering [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\setitaliccorrection [...]</code> * reset 1 2 |
| <code>\setJSreamble {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setlayer [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 vlevo vpravo sude liche 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\setlayerframed [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\setlayerframed [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setlayertext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ {...}⁴ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani sirka = DIMENSION pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlinefiller [...] * filler NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setlocalhsize [...] * [-+]DIMENSION OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlocalscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPlayer [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ {...}⁴ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPpositiongraphic {...}¹ {...}² [...,...³...,...]³ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ [...,...⁴...,...]⁴ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPtext {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPvariable [...]¹ [...²...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setmainbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \setmainparbuilder [...] * implicitni oneline basic NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setmarker [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setmarking [...]¹ {...}² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setmathstyle {...,*...} * obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setmessagetext {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setnostrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setoldstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagereference {...}¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagestate [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpenalties \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |

`\setpercentdimen {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMMER

`\setperiodkerning [...]`

- * reset NAME

`\setposition {...}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionbox {...} \^2... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}^5,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...}^2,...} \^3... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- * NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- * zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME
2 zalozka = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

* n = NUMMER
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

| |
|--|
| <code>\setsuperiors</code> |
| <code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\settabular</code> |
| <code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]</code> * KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\settextcontent [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]</code> 1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek OPT OPT 2 text marginalie hrana 3 vlevo nastred vpravo 4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL |
| <code>\settightobject {.¹.} {.².} \.³. {.⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \.³. {.⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightstrut</code> |
| <code>\settightunreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \.³. {.⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\setuevalue {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setugvalue {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setunreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \.³. {.⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\setupalternativestyles [...,*...]</code> * metoda = normalni auto |

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titul = TEXT
podtitulek = TEXT
autor = TEXT
soubor = FILE
jmeno = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
metoda = normalni skryte
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
barva = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj text vysoko zadny
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

* export = ano FILE
xhtml = FILE
soubor = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgraveureMF
mezera = ano ne
xmpfile = FILE
formatovat = version implicitni PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
uroven = NUMMER
volba = vzdy nikdy
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 barva = COLOR
pokracovat = ano ne vse
prazdne = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = popredi pozadi
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
metoda = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
vlevo = TEXT
vpravo = TEXT

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...^{*},...]

* sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
misto = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
natahnout = ano ne
stranka = ano ne

\setupbookmark [...¹...²...]

* sila = ano ne
cislo = ano ne
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
sectionblock = ano ne

\setupbtx [...¹...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 specification = implicitni apa aps NAME
dataset = implicitni NAME
prikaz = \...##1
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = posledni
predel = initials
interakce = start stop cislo text stranka vse
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normalni reverse
compress = ano ne
implicitni = implicitni NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...¹...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...¹...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\setupbtxregister [...¹...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range cislostranky autor
register = NAME
metoda = once
alternativa = normalshort invertedshort
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...¹...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 statustextu = start stop
pagestate = start stop
oddelovac = BEFEHL
kriterium = predchozi cite zde vse zadny
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titul = TEXT
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
metoda = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny
sorttype = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik
opakovat = ano ne
group = NAME
cislovani = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

```

\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  status               = start stop
    stejnastranka      = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
    pismo              = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva              = COLOR
    kontrastnibarva    = COLOR
    alternativa        = skryte
    inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  rotace              = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
    roh               = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
    x                 = DIMENSION
    y                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset            = DIMENSION
    voffset            = DIMENSION
    misto              = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
    status             = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  n                   = NUMMER
    nvlevo            = NUMMER
    nvpravo           = NUMMER
    sirka             = DIMENSION auto
    vzdalenost        = DIMENSION
    radky             = NUMMER
    maxsirka          = DIMENSION
    maxvyska          = DIMENSION
    smer              = normalni reverse
    stranka           = inherits: \strana
    inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  status              = start stop opakovat
    x                 = NUMMER
    y                 = NUMMER
    nx                = NUMMER
    ny                = NUMMER
    pismo             = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva             = COLOR
    clipoffset        = DIMENSION
    pravyyoffset      = DIMENSION
    inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```

\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  n                   = NUMMER
    pismo             = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva             = COLOR
    pred              = BEFEHL
    po                = BEFEHL
    inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

\setupcolumnspan [...,¹...,...]

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcombination [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
alternativa = popisek text
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pokracovat = ano ne
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
counter = NAME
metoda = stranka
status = start stop
zpusob = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT
prefix = ano ne
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
typ = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo
kriterium = striktni pozitiv vse
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 prodleva = ano ne

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
language = lokalne globalne SPRACHE
metoda = font
opakovat = ano ne
misto = text odstavec marginalie
vlevo = BEFEHL
stredni = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR

\setupdescription [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titul                = ano ne
   uroven               = NUMMER
   text                 = TEXT
   headcommand          = \...##1
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   mezi                 = BEFEHL
   alternativa          = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo marginalie levýokraj pravýokraj innermargin outermargin
                        semknuto visici vrsek prazdne prikaz NAME
   zarovnnani            = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign             = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani            = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka             = ano ne
   odsadpristi           = ano ne auto
   sirka                 = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost            = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout            = NUMMER
   shrink                = NUMMER
   zaveseni              = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol           = BEFEHL
   closecommand          = \...##1
   expanzen              = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix       = + - TEXT
   vzor                  = TEXT
   marginalie            = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismeno                = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                  = COLOR
   stylhlavicky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky          = COLOR
   zarovnejtitul          = ano ne

```

\setupdirections [\dots^*, \dots]

```

*  bidi                = zap vyp lokalne globalne
   metoda              = jedna dve implicitni
   fences               = ano ne
   break                = obe pred

```

\setupdocument [\dots^*, \dots]

```

*  pred                = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   metadata:author      = TEXT
   metadata:title       = TEXT
   metadata:subject     = TEXT
   metadata:keywords    = TEXT
   KEY                   = VALUE

```

\setupeffect [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  metoda              = zadny prikaz
   natahnout           = NUMMER
   tloustkalinky        = DIMENSION
   alternativa          = normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout

```

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  titul                             = ano ne
   cislo                             = ano ne
   ciselny prikaz                     = \...##1
   vzdalenost titulek                 = DIMENSION
   styl titulek                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva titulek                      = COLOR
   titlecommand                       = \...##1
   titleleft                         = BEFEHL
   titleright                        = BEFEHL
   vlevo                             = BEFEHL
   vpravo                            = BEFEHL
   symbol                            = BEFEHL
   starter                           = BEFEHL
   predel                            = BEFEHL
   propojeni                         = NAME
   counter                           = NAME
   uroven                             = NUMMER
   text                              = TEXT
   headcommand                       = \...##1
   pred                              = BEFEHL
   po                                 = BEFEHL
   mezi                              = BEFEHL
   alternativa                       = vlevo vpravo naokraj ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                                     semknuto visici vrsek prazdne prikaz NAME
   zarovnani                         = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign                         = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani                       = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka                         = ano ne
   odsadpristi                      = ano ne auto
   sirka                             = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost                       = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout                        = NUMMER
   shrink                           = NUMMER
   zaveseni                         = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol                      = BEFEHL
   closecommand                     = \...##1
   expanzen                         = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix                   = + - TEXT
   vzor                             = TEXT
   marginalie                       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo                             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                             = COLOR
   styl hlavy                        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva hlavy                       = COLOR
   zarovnej titul                   = ano ne
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set      = BEFEHL
   reset    = BEFEHL
   KEY      = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  zarovnani      = flushleft nastred flushright normalni
   zakladnifont   = DIMENSION
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   titul          = TEXT
   podtitulek     = TEXT
   autor          = TEXT
   alternativa    = html div
   properties     = ano ne
   hyphen         = ano ne
   cssfile        = FILE
   prvnistranka   = FILE
   poslednistrana = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  sirka                     = DIMENSION
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
   popisek                   = NAME
   stranka                   = NUMMER
   objekt                     = ano ne
   prefix                     = TEXT
   metoda                     = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls                   = ano ne
   nahled                     = ano ne
   mask                       = zadny
   rozliseni                  = NUMMER
   barva                      = COLOR
   arguments                  = TEXT
   opakovat                   = ano ne
   faktor                     = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   hfaktor                    = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor                     = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka                   = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                   = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                  = DIMENSION
   equalheight                 = DIMENSION
   meritko                    = NUMMER
   xmeritko                    = NUMMER
   ymeritko                    = NUMMER
   s                           = NUMMER
   sx                          = NUMMER
   sy                          = NUMMER
   radky                       = NUMMER
   misto                       = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar                     = PATH
   volba                       = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor             = COLOR
   reset                       = ano ne
   pozadi                      = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek                     = zap vyp
   barvapozadi                 = COLOR
   xmax                        = NUMMER
   ymax                        = NUMMER
   ramecky                     = zap vyp
   interakce                   = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont                = DIMENSION
   comment                     = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost                    = zadny media crop trim art
   cache                       = PATH
   resources                   = PATH
   obrazovka                   = FILE
   konverze                    = TEXT
   order                       = LISTE
   crossreference               = ano ne NUMMER
   transform                   = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                 = TEXT
   ownerpassword                = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* volba = opakovat

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  mezi                       = BEFEHL
   stranka                     = inherits: \strana
   spaceinbetween              = inherits: \preskoc
   pismeno                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                        = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  category                   = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                     = NUMMER
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   typ                       = radio pod text radek push check signature
   values                     = TEXT
   implicitni                = TEXT
   barvarameckupole          = COLOR
   barvapožadipole           = COLOR
   sirka                     = DIMENSION
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
   hloubka                   = DIMENSION
   zarovnani                 = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbol                    = NAME
   fieldlayer                 = NAME
   volba                     = pouze procteni požadovane chránene trídene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
                             auto
   klikuvnitř                = REFERENCE
   klikvne                   = REFERENCE
   oblastuvnitř              = REFERENCE
   oblastvne                 = REFERENCE
   klavesapo                 = REFERENCE
   formatovat                = REFERENCE
   validovat                 = REFERENCE
   pocitat                   = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                   = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                  = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                       = BEFEHL
   mezi                     = BEFEHL
   vzdaleness               = DIMENSION
   alternativa              = reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikálne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  levyokraj                = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj               = DIMENSION
   vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   alternativa              = symbol natahnout linka mezera
   metoda                   = lokalne globalne nastred široky
   sirka                    = DIMENSION
   vyska                    = DIMENSION
   hloubka                  = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   vzdaleness               = DIMENSION
   zarovnani                = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitř vnejsi
   symbol                   = BEFEHL
   pismo                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternativa              = implicitni radek slovo
   pismo                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
prikaz = \...##1
marginalie = stranka
meritko = NUMMER
papir = auto implicitni NAME
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupfontexpansion [...¹.] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
krok = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹.] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
vlevo = NUMMER
vpravo = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

* language = ne auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
metoda = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...^{*},...]

* metoda = XML HTML PDF
export = ano ne

\setupformula [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo vpravo
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
split = ano ne stranka
strut = ano ne
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
barva = COLOR
stylciska = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaciska = COLOR
volba = zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyokraj = DIMENSION
alternativa = NAME
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
ramecek = cislo
zaveseni = zadny auto
expanzen = ano ne xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  leftoffser = DIMENSION
  pravyyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  korekceradku = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  misto = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne nekde
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 prikaz = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny

`\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]`

* sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
sirkavpravo = DIMENSION
leftsample = TEXT
rightsample = TEXT
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
sirka = DIMENSION
features = NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 vlevo = NUMMER
vpravo = NUMMER
alternativa = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
sirka = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vyska = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vlevo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vpravo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vrsek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
spodek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
meritko = male sredni velke normalni NUMMER
rotace = NUMMER
symzarovnani = auto
osa = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
jednotka = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
ramecek = zap vyp
barvalinky = COLOR
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
velikost = male sredni velke
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vzor = TEXT
text = TEXT
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
oddelovac = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = radek DIMENSION
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
misto = marginalie text
metoda = prvni posledni auto zadny

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text vzdy globalne zadny


```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod siroky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji naokraji dotextu
uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel nostopper rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce
jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
4 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
predhlavickou = BEFEHL
pohlavice = BEFEHL
textvlevo = BEFEHL
textvpravo = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
krok = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
start = NUMMER
symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = CSNAME
polozky = NUMMER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
alignsymbol = ano ne
textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
predelmista = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaznacky = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR
mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   predhlavickou   = BEFEHL
   pohlavicce      = BEFEHL
   textvlevo       = BEFEHL
   textvpravo      = BEFEHL
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   faktor          = NUMMER
   krok            = DIMENSION
   sirka           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
   volba           = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji
                    naokraji dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat
                    norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky
                    NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
   marginalie      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   zarovnani       = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani      = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   start           = NUMMER
   symzarovnani    = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   symbol          = NAME
   n               = NUMMER
   odsadpristi     = ano ne auto
   vnitri          = BEFEHL
   prikaz          = CSNAME
   polozky         = NUMMER
   maxsirka        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   alignsymbol     = ano ne
   textdistance    = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
   predelmista     = ano ne
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylhlavicky    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky   = COLOR
   stylsnacky      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaznacky     = COLOR
   stylsymboly     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu    = COLOR
   mrizka          = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\nastaveniITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\nastaveniitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 titul = ano ne
  cislo = ano ne
  ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
  vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
  styltitulek = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatitulek = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  predel = BEFEHL
  propojeni = NAME
  counter = NAME
  uroven = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  alternativa = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo marginalie levýokraj pravýokraj innermargin outermargin
                  semknuto visici vrsek prazdne prikaz dotextu NAME
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  headalign = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  obrazovka = ano ne
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  sirka = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
  natahnout = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  zaveseni = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  vzor = TEXT
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvahlavicky = COLOR
  zarovnejtitul = ano ne
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
  volba = test
  stranka = NUMMER
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
  position = ano ne prekryv
  hoffset = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
  misto = mizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
  radek = NUMMER
  sloupec = NUMMER
  smer = normalni reverse
  oboustranne = ano ne
  metoda = prizpusobive prekryv
  opakovat = ano
  prednastaveni = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati ^{OPT}spodek
2 text marginalie hrana
3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME
pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
strut = ano ne
n = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL
stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL
barvavlevo = COLOR
barvavpravo = COLOR
sirka = DIMENSION
sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe
rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne
mp = NAME
vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 compress = ano ne
compressmethod = separator predel mezera
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

\setuplinetable [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```

1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3  radky        = prizpusobive NUMMER
   pred         = BEFEHL
   po           = BEFEHL
   mezi         = BEFEHL
   natahnout    = ano ne DIMENSION
   maxsirka     = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   nvlevo       = NUMMER
   n            = NUMMER
   opakovat    = ano ne
   nx           = NUMMER
   sirka        = DIMENSION
   vyska       = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
   levyoffset   = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset  = DIMENSION
   zarovnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pozadi       = barevne
   barvapozadi  = COLOR
   xheight     = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   prikaz        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   natahnout     = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred = BEFEHL
   po  = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [^{*}...,...]

```

*  pred = BEFEHL
   po   = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [^{*}...,...]

```

*  zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [^{*}...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   down          = DIMENSION
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  up         = DIMENSION
  down       = DIMENSION
  pismo     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva     = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

```
* barva = lokalne globalne
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatovat = metafun mpost
  initializations = ano ne
  setups = NAME
  styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu = COLOR
  extensions = ano ne
  metoda = binary decimal double scaled implicitni
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  sirka = DIMENSION
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  misto = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraji
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   prikaz = \...#1
   sirka = DIMENSION
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   anchor = region text
   misto = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
   metoda = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
   category = implicitni hrana
   rozsah = lokalne globalne
   volba = text odstavec
   marginalie = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   radek = NUMMER
   stack = ano pokracovat
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  cislo = auto
  oddelovac = TEXT
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
  misto = vrsek center spodek normalni
  mrizka = math ne
```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  strut = ano ne
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ano ne
   sadasymbolu              = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ano ne
   zarovnani                 = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                      = ano ne
   sygreek                   = normalni kurziva zadny
   lcgreek                   = normalni kurziva zadny
   ucgreek                   = normalni kurziva zadny
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
   autopunctuation          = ano ne vse comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME reset
   styltextu                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
   stylealternative          = NAME
   implicitni                = normalni kurziva
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normalni
   collapsing                = 1 2 3 zadny reset
   kernpairs                 = ano ne

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  prikaz                    = ano ne
   vlevo                     = NUMMER
   stredni                   = NUMMER
   vpravo                    = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
   barva                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   metoda                    = auto
   velikost                  = NUMMER
   faktor                    = zadny auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vzdalenostvrsku          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostspodku         = DIMENSION
   marginalie               = DIMENSION
   barva                    = COLOR
   strut                    = ano ne math tight
   alternativa              = uvnitr vnejsi obe
   linka                    = ano ne auto
   vlevo                    = NUMMER
   vpravo                   = NUMMER
   tloustkalinky            = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = ne zadny prekryv
   inlinethreshold          = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold         = auto NUMMER
   fences                   = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```


`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = ano ne NUMMER
   zarovnnani               = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
   pismo                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   simplecommand            = TEXT
   misto                    = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivy normalni

```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = mp
   barva                    = COLOR
   mpoffset                 = DIMENSION
   mp                       = NAME

```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = implicitni normalni mp
   barva                    = COLOR
   mpoffset                 = DIMENSION
   mp                       = NAME

```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   topcommand               = \...##1
   bottomcommand            = \...##1
   middlecommand            = \...##1
   mp                       = NAME
   mpheight                 = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                  = DIMENSION
   mpoffset                 = DIMENSION
   barva                    = COLOR
   hoffset                  = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   minvyska                 = DIMENSION
   mindepth                 = DIMENSION
   mathclass                = rel ord
   offset                   = min max normalni
   misto                    = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMMER
   strut                    = ano ne
   alternativa              = normalni implicitni mp
   minsirka                 = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   moffset                  = DIMENSION
   order                    = normalni reverse
   mathlimits               = ano ne

```

`\setupmathstyle [...,*...]`

* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  metoda = otr box
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxvyska = DIMENSION
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  krok = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  setups = NAME
  rovnovaha = ano ne
  splitmethod = zadny fixne
  alternativa = lokalne globalne
  internalgrid = radek pulradku
  oddelovac = linka
  strut = ano ne
  barva = COLOR
  barvalinky = COLOR
  smer = normalni reverse
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ano ne
  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupnotation [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 titul = ano ne
  cislo = ano ne
  typ = note
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  vzdalenost titulek = DIMENSION
  styl titulek = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva titulek = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  predel = BEFEHL
  propojeni = NAME
  counter = NAME
  uroven = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  alternativa = vlevo vpravo naokraj ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levýokraj pravýokraj innermargin outermargin
                 semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  headalign = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  obrazovka = ano ne
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  sirka = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
  natahnout = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  zaveseni = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  vzor = TEXT
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvahlavicky = COLOR
  zarovnej titul = ano ne
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupnotations [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  interakce      = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand  = \...##1
   textovyprikaz  = \...##1
   indikator      = ano ne
   oddelovactextu = BEFEHL
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linka          = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split          = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMMER
   faktor         = NUMMER
   misto          = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi          = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
   barvalinky     = COLOR
   tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   odstavec       = ano ne
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   rozsah         = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   pokracovat     = ano ne
   alternativa    = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium      = stranka
   zakladnifont   = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu     = COLOR
   anchor         = dalsi
   mezerapred     = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupnotes [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   levyoffset     = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset    = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku    = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku   = DIMENSION
   metoda        = fixne
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   misto          = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuppagecolumns [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 oddelovac = NAME
smer = normalni reverse
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
prazdny = inherits: \preskoc
barva = COLOR
setups = NAME
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 radky = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
metoda = 0 1 2 3
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

\setuppageinjection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = predchozi dalsi NUMBER
prodleva = ano ne
alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME
stranka = inherits: \strana
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

1 stranka papir OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 prodleva = ano ne

\setuppairedbox [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko
n = NUMBER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastaveniPAIREDBOX [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\nastavenilegend [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setupper [.,.,.*.,.]
* inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
   start = NUMMER
   n = NUMMER
   kriterium = vse
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
   sirka = DIMENSION prizpusobive
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   mrizka = inherits: \snahtogrid
   korekceradku = zap vyp
   korekcehloubky = zap vyp
   marginalie = ano ne standardni
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,*...]
* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   n = NUMMER
   min = NUMMER
   max = NUMMER
   text = TEXT
   sirka = DIMENSION
   vyska = DIMENSION
   hloubka = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
   vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   prikaz = \...##1
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
```

\setupprofile [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMBER
radky = NUMBER
metoda = striktni fixne zadny

\setupquotation [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 popisek = * NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ano ne
text = TEXT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 implicitni
3 prefix = ano ne
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\setupregisters [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setuppruby [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  misto         = vrsek vlevo vpravo
   zarovnani     = auto flushleft nastred flushright
   natahnout     = ano ne
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = zadny DIMENSION
   vlevo         = BEFEHL
   vpravo        = BEFEHL
   pismoeno      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  meritko       = NUMMER
   xmeritko      = NUMMER
   ymeritko      = NUMMER
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   hloubka       = ano ne
   radky         = NUMMER
   faktor        = prizpusobive siroky max min auto implicitni
   hfaktor       = prizpusobive siroky max min auto implicitni
   sfaktor       = prizpusobive siroky max min auto implicitni
   maxsirka      = DIMENSION
   maxvyska      = DIMENSION
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   mrizka        = ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  metoda        = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prednastaveni = NAME
   features       = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  pokracovat    = ano ne
   jednotka      = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   metoda        = NUMMER
   dy            = NUMMER
   zarovnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pismoeno      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  tloustkalinke = DIMENSION
   barvalinke    = COLOR
   alternativa   = NUMMER
   offsetvrsku   = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku  = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
   uroven        = NUMMER

```


`\setupspellchecking [...,*...]`

* status = start stop
metoda = 1 2 3
seznam = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [*.]`

* ano ne auto kap^{OPT} prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = prikaz
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,*...]`

* status = start stop
metoda = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y row columnOPT prvni posledni start zahlavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMMER -NUMMER
2  prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras = BEFEHL
   vlevo  = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky = COLOR
   stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   maxsirka = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
   split = ano ne opakovat auto
   zahlavi = opakovat
   volba = natahnout tight
   pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   stejnastranka = pred po obe
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   splitoffset = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter = ano ne
   alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   barva = COLOR
   pismo = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  formatovat = TEMPLATE zadny
   pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mrizka DIMENSION
   prazdny = nastaveni stejnastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak
             strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku
             quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke
             NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska
             NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
   stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky = COLOR
   pozadi = NAME
   barvapoziadi = COLOR
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo dimension
   linka = radek normalni
   barvalinky = COLOR
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   odsazovani = ano ne
   split = ano ne opakovat auto
   jednotka = DIMENSION
   marginalie = DIMENSION
   vnitri = BEFEHL
   EQ = BEFEHL
   zahlavi = ano opakovat text
   ramecek = zap vyp
   titul = TEXT
   keptogether = ano ne

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* status = start stop
  metoda = auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
misto = text odstavec vzdy zadny
kriterium = NUMMER
alternativa = NUMMER
mp = NAME
metoda = NAME
pozadi = barevne
barvapozadi = COLOR
roh = pravouhly zaobleny
uroven = NUMMER
offsetpozadi = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pomlcka = NUMMER
polomer = DIMENSION
ramecek = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
offsetramecku = DIMENSION
levyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
offsetvrsku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
offsetspodku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 sirka = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo nastred vpravo
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternativa = text matematika
order = reverse normalni
oddelovac = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
mezera = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,^{*}...,...]

* titul = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ano ne
tisknutelne = ano ne
rozsah = lokalne globalne
metoda = zadny prikaz

\setupvspacing [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,*...,...]

* implicitni = skryte zadny text
compress = ano ne

\setupxtable [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
volba = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne
vyskatextu = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
zahlavi = opakovat
upati = opakovat
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
split = ano ne opakovat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
stejnastranka = pred po obe
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ano ne
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setvariables [...¹] [...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...¹ {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...^{*}...]

* FONT OPT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setvtopregister ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setwidthof ... \to {...} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,...[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,...[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |

| | |
|--------|-----|
| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|

```
* specification = NAME          OPT
dataset         = NAME
field           = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher
school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
*  rotace      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

| * TEXT | OPT |
|--|-----|
| 1. The first part of the report is a summary of the findings. | |
| 2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology. | |
| 3. The third part of the report is a discussion of the results. | |
| 4. The fourth part of the report is a conclusion. | |
| 5. The fifth part of the report is a list of references. | |
| 6. The sixth part of the report is an appendix. | |
| 7. The seventh part of the report is a glossary. | |
| 8. The eighth part of the report is a bibliography. | |
| 9. The ninth part of the report is a list of figures. | |
| 10. The tenth part of the report is a list of tables. | |

| * TEXT | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

* COLOR

* COLOR

* COLOR.

* NAME

| | | |
|---|--------|-----|
| 1 | FONT | OPT |
| 2 | NUMMER | |

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 2000; 283: 2689-2696.

| |
|--|
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...,*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</code> |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 vse NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showchardata {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showcharratio {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showinjector [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |

| |
|--|
| \showmessage {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |
| \shownextbox {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| \showparentchain {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME |
| \showtimer {...} * TEXT |
| \showtokens [...] * NAME |
| \showtrackers |
| \showvalue {...} * NAME |
| \showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \schovejbloky [..., 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |
| \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\singlebond</code> |
| <code>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\sklonene</code> |
| <code>\sklonenetucne</code> |
| <code>\slantedface</code> |
| <code>\slicepages [...]₁ [...]₂ [...]₃</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER |
| <code>\sloupec [...]₁</code> * inherits: \columnbreak |
| <code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\slovo {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \backslash slovovpravo [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 vpravo DIMENSION ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash smallbodyfont |
| \backslash smallcappedcharacters {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash smallcappedromannumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash smaller |
| \backslash smallskip |
| \backslash smash [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 w h d t ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash smashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \backslash smashboxed ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \backslash smashedhbox ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash smashedvbox ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash snaptogrid [...] ¹ \^2... {...} ³ 1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash snaptogrid [...] ¹ ,... \^2... {...} ³ 1 inherits: \definegrid snapping ^{OPT} 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash someheadnumber [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| \backslash somekindoftab [...] [*] ,... [*] ,... [*] * alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| \backslash somelocalfloat |
| \backslash somenamedheadnumber {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{someplace}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $[.^6.]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{logo}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{splitatasterisk}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolon}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatperiod}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitfilename}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring</code> ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... \and \ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stanovcislona</code> [*] pisu [...] * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\stanovcharakteristickuseznamu</code> [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ... ^{OPT} ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\start</code> [[*] ...] ... \stop * NAME ^{OPT} |
| <code>\startalignment</code> [..., [*] ...] ... \stopalignment * inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| <code>\startallmodes</code> [..., [*] ...] ... \stopallmodes * NAME |
| <code>\startATTACHMENT</code> [¹ ...] [..., ² ... ^{OPT} ... ^{OPT} ...] ... \stopATTACHMENT 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\startattachment</code> [¹ ...] [..., ² ... ^{OPT} ... ^{OPT} ...] ... \stopattachment 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\startbar</code> [[*] ...] ... \stopbar * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \startbarva [...] ... \stopbarva * COLOR |
| \startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix |
| \startbitmapimage [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopbitmapimage * barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER |
| \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix |
| \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME |
| \startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer * NAME OPT |
| \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding |
| \starthiding ... \stophiding |
| \startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable * CSNAME |
| \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned |
| \startcollect ... \stopcollect |
| \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting |
| \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent * knockout overprint zadny |
| \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR |
| \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME |
| \startcolumnset [...] [...] [...] ... \stopcolumnset 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnset |
| \startcolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan |
| \startCOLUMNSET [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET * inherits: \setupcolumnset ^{OPT} |
| \startcolumnspan [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopcolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan ^{OPT} |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startcombination}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcombination}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcombination}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextcode}$... $\backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode}$... $\backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunction}$... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition}$... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{startaside}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code> |
| <code>\startdocument [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopdocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code> |
| <code>\startelement {...} [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopelement</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\startembeddedxtable [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <code>* NAME ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions</code> <code>* SPRACHE</code> |
| <code>\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded</code> |
| <code>\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect</code> |
| <code>\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startfittingpage [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopfittingpage</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</code> |
| <code>\startFITTINGPAGE [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: TEXpage MPpage</code> |
| <code>\startMPpage [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopMPpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startTEXpage [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopTEXpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startfixne [...] ... \stopfixne</code> <code>* nizko nastred ^{OPT} vysoko nivy implicitni</code> |
| <code>\startfloatcombination [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopfloatcombination</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcombination ^{OPT}</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p>\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination</p> <p>* N*M NAME OPT</p> |
| <p>\startFLOATtext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stopFLOATtext</p> <p>1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo vnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p>\startfiguretext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stopfiguretext</p> <p>1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo vnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\startgraphictext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stopgraphictext</p> <p>1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo vnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\startchemicaltext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stopchemicaltext</p> <p>1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo vnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\startintermezzotext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stopintermezzotext</p> <p>1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo vnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\starttabletext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stoptabletext</p> <p>1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo vnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\startfont [...] ... \stopfont</p> <p>* FONT OPT</p> |
| <p>\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass</p> <p>* kazdy NAME</p> |
| <p>\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\startframedcell [...,[*]...] ... \stopframedcell</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavoramovaní OPT</p> |
| <p>\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent</p> <p>* NAME vyp OPT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startframedrow}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedrow}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovan}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startframedtable}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtable}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * normalni standardni and ^{PT} striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe siroky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$ ^{PT} |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox}$... $\backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxregister}$... $\backslash\text{stophboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{starthelp}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophelp}$ * REFERENCE OPT instances: helptext |
| $\backslash\text{starthelptext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophelptext}$ * REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starthighlight}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophighlight}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starthyphenation}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophyphenation}$ * original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny |
| $\backslash\text{startcharacteralign}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcharacteralign}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcharacteralign}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$ * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startcheckedfences}$... $\backslash\text{stopcheckedfences}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startchemical}$ [¹] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopchemical}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startimath}$... $\backslash\text{stopimath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startindentedtext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopindentedtext}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startINDENTEDTEXT}$... $\backslash\text{stopINDENTEDTEXT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startinterakce}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopinterakce}$ * skryte NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startinteraktivnimenu}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopinteraktivnimenu}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> <code>* vse SPRACHE</code> |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...] [...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>instances: itemize</code> |
| <code>\startitemize [...] [...] ... \stopitemize</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> |
| <code>\startJScode ... \stopJScode</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 uses</code> <code>3 NAME</code> |
| <code>\startJSpreamble ... \stopJSpreamble</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 uzito</code> <code>3 now later</code> |
| <code>\startjdina [...] \stopjdina</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code> |
| <code>\startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky</code> |
| <code>\startCOMMENT [...] [...] ... \stopCOMMENT</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastavkomentar</code> <code>instances: comment</code> |
| <code>\startcomment [...] [...] ... \stopcomment</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastavkomentar</code> |
| <code>\startkomponenta [...] \stopkomponenta</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startkomponenta ... \stopkomponenta</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startkonectabulky [...] \stopkonectabulky</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlayout [...] \stoplayout</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlinealignment [...] \stoplinealignment</code> <code>* vlevo nastred vpravo max</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> <code>* prazdny inherits: \preskoc</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startlinefiller [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> <code>1 filler NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startLINENOTE [¹] {...}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>instances: linenote</code> |
| <code>\startlinenote [¹] {...}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 pokračovat = ano ne</code> <code>start = NUMMER</code> <code>krok = NUMMER</code> <code>metoda = stranka prvni dalsi</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [¹] [²] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 pokračovat NUMMER</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplinetable</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code> |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code> |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code> |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <code>* prazdny inherits: \preskoc</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlocalsetups [¹] [²] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>1 mrizka</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code> |
| <code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code> |

| |
|---|
| \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME |
| \startluasetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopluasetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME |
| \startluasetups \stopluasetups * NAME |
| \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME |
| \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT |
| \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT |
| \startMPdrawing [¹ ...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT |
| \startMPenvironment [¹ ...] ... \stopMPenvironment * reset globalne + OPT |
| \startMPextensions {... [*] ...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT |
| \startMPinclusions [¹ ...] {... ² } ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations |
| \startMPpositiongraphic {...} {... ² ...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME |
| \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT |
| \startmarginalnilinka [¹ ...] ... \stopmarginalnilinka * NUMMER OPT |
| \startmarginalnilinka [... [*] ...] ... \stopmarginalnilinka * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT |
| \startmarginblock [¹ ...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT |
| \startmarkedcontent [¹ ...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * reset vse NAME OPT |
| \startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages * NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{startalign} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopalign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcase}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\text{startcases} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrix} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathstyle} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ * obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrices} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns} [\overset{1}{.}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| $\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ |

| |
|---|
| \backslash startmode [...,*...] ... \backslash stopmode * NAME |
| \backslash startmodeset [..., ¹ ...] {... ² .} ... \backslash stopmodeset 1 NAME implicitni 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash startmodule [...*] ... \backslash stopmodule * FILE |
| \backslash startmoduletestsection ... \backslash stopmoduletestsection |
| \backslash startmodule ...* ... \backslash stopmodule * FILE |
| \backslash startnadpis [..., ¹ ...] {... ² .} ... \backslash stopnadpis 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash startnamedsection [... ¹] [..., ² ... ² ...] [..., ³ ... ³ ...] ... \backslash stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash startnamedsubformulas [..., ¹ ...] {... ² .} ... \backslash stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash startnaproti ... \backslash stopnaproti |
| \backslash startnarrower [...,*...] ... \backslash stopnarrower * [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred ^{PT} [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse |
| \backslash startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \backslash stopNARROWER * [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred ^{PT} [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse |
| \backslash startnegativ ... \backslash stopnegativ |
| \backslash startnicelyfilledbox [..., [*] ... [*] ...] ... \backslash stopnicelyfilledbox * sirka = DIMENSION OPT vyska = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ano ne |
| \backslash startnointerference ... \backslash stopnointerference |
| \backslash startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \backslash stopnotallmodes * NAME |
| \backslash startnotext ... \backslash stopnotext |
| \backslash startnotmode [...,*...] ... \backslash stopnotmode * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <p>\startobrazek [¹...] [²] [...,³...,...] ... \stopobrazek</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 inherits: \externiobraz</p> |
| <p>\startodlozit [...][*] ... \stopodlozit</p> <p>* [-+]NUMBER OPT</p> |
| <p>\startodstavec [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopodstavec</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p> |
| <p>\startoramovani [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stoporamovani</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> |
| <p>\startFRAMEDTEXT [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT</p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred^{OPT} zadny OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p> |
| <p>\startframedtext [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopframedtext</p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred^{OPT} zadny OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> |
| <p>\startoutputstream [...][*] ... \stopoutputstream</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</p> |
| <p>\startpagecolumns [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppagecolumns</p> <p>* inherits: \setuppagecolumns^{OPT}</p> |
| <p>\startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS</p> |
| <p>\startpagecolumns [...][*] ... \stoppagecolumns</p> <p>* NAME OPT</p> |
| <p>\startpagefigure [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppagefigure</p> <p>1 FILE OPT</p> <p>2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION</p> |
| <p>\startpagelayout [...][*] ... \stoppagelayout</p> <p>* stranka levastranka pravastranka</p> |
| <p>\startpar [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppar</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p> |
| <p>\startparagraphs [...][*] ... \stopparagraphs</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</p> |
| <p>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</p> |
| <p>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</p> |

\startparbuilder [...] ... **\stopparbuilder**

* implicitni oneline basic NAME

\startplacefloat [...] [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] ... **\stopplacefloat**

```
1 SINGULAR
2 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
          levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
          [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
          [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
          effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

\startumistiFLOAT [...] [...¹...] [...²...] ... **\stopumistiFLOAT**

```
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
          levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
          [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
          [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
          effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\startumistifigure [...] [...¹...] [...²...] ... **\stopumistifigure**

```
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
          levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
          [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
          [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
          effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\startumistigraphic [...] [...¹...] [...²...] ... **\stopumistigraphic**

```
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
          levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
          [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
          [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
          effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\startumistichemical [...] [...¹...] [...²...] ... **\stopumistichemical**

```
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
          levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
          [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
          [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
          effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```


| |
|--|
| <pre> \startumistiintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistiintermezzo 1 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati odkaz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistitable [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistitable 1 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati odkaz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopplacepairedbox 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX * inherits: \setuppairedbox instances: legend </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistilegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistilegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startpolozka [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppolozka * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopPOPIS * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{=}\dots} ... \stopPOPIS 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {\stackrel{*}{=}\dots} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \startpozadi [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppozadi * inherits: \nastavpozadi </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startPOZADI [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPOZADI * inherits: \nastavpozadi instances: pozadi </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startprekryv ... \stopprekryv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startprostredi [...] ... \stopprostredi * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprostredi \stopprostredi * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre> |
| <pre> \startpublikace [¹...] [²...,...²...] ... \stoppublikace 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startradek [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startLINES [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \nastavradky instances: lines </pre> |
| <pre> \startlines [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \nastavradky </pre> |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre> |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre> |
| <pre> \startregister [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] {...⁵+...+...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \starttrovnice [...,[*]...] ... \stoptrovnice * zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \starttrovnice [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoptrovnice * volba = zhustene^{OPT} tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION mrizka = inherits: \suptogrid </pre> |

```
\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula
*   zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
instances: sp sd mp md
```

```
\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula
*   zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula
*   zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula
*   zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula
*   zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
\startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene
```

```
\startruby [...] ... \stopruby
*   NAME
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopsectionblock
1   NAME
2   zalozka = TEXT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
*   NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,*...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
*   zalozka = TEXT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [...,*...,...] ... \stopappendices
*   zalozka = TEXT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startbackmatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopbackmatter
*   zalozka = TEXT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startbodymatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopbodymatter
*   zalozka = TEXT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startfrontmatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter
*   zalozka = TEXT
    inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

`\startsectionlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
 2 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 3 KEY = VALUE

`\startSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopSECTION`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
 title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopchapter`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppart`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

```

1  mrizka                                OPT
2  NAME

```

* NAME

* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizeOPT
```

```
* inherits: \nastavsloupceOPT
```

```

1  polozka          OPT          OPT
2  REFERENCE

```

* pod pol

1 sym rozsah mar
2 TEXT

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1001-1005.

* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY

```

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternativa = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...] [...] [...] \stopstyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle * NAME FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubformulas [...] [...] [...] \stopsubformulas * + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre> |
| <pre> \startsymbolset [...] [...] [...] \stopsymbolset 1 NAME 2 font = FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLE [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEbody [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEfoot [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEhead [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEnext [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabelator [/./] [...] [...] [...] \stoptabelator 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{startfact} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfact}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci |
| $\backslash\text{startlegend} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulka}$ 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabulky |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulka}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabulky |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulky}$ * TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulky}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexdefinition} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...} \overset{5}{...} \overset{6}{...} \overset{7}{...} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 globalne 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttext} \dots \backslash\text{stoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackground} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolor}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent}$... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextflow}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextflow}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttextnapovedy}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextnapovedy}$ * REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starttextovalinka}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stoptextovalinka}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startunittext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{starttokens}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptokens}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttransparent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptransparent}$ * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \starttypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math ^{OPT}handwriting ^{OPT}calligraphy ^{OPT} 2 NAME 3 size jmeno </pre> |
| <pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startTYPING [...,[*]...] ... \stopTYPING * inherits: \nastavopis^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre> |
| <pre> \startTYPING [...,[*]...] ... \stopTYPING * pokračovat ^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre> |
| <pre> \startLUA [...,[*]...] ... \stopLUA * pokračovat ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startMP [...,[*]...] ... \stopMP * pokračovat ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,[*]...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * pokračovat ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEX [...,[*]...] ... \stopTEX * pokračovat ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...,[*]...] ... \stoptyping * pokračovat ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startXML [...,[*]...] ... \stopXML * pokračovat ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startLUA [...,[*]...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \nastavopis^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startMP [...,[*]...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \nastavopis^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,[*]...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \nastavopis ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEX [...,[*]...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \nastavopis^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...,[*]...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \nastavopis^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startXML [...,[*]...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \nastavopis^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistirovnici [...,[*]...] ... \stopumistirovnici * titul = TEXT ^{OPT} suffix = TEXT odkaz = + - REFERENCE </pre> |

* + - REFERENCE

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | KEY |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | KEY |

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

* CSNAME

* NAME

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavzuzeni
```

```
1 inherits: \nastavOPTuzeniOPT
2 [-+]OPTvlevo [-+]OPTnastred [-+]OPTvpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset reverse
```

```

1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse

```

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox`

`\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator`

* NAME

`\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER`

```

1  vzdalenost = DIMENSIONopt
   n          = NUMMER
   misto      = vlevo vpravo
2  CONTENT

```

```
1  vlevo vpravo      OPT
2  CONTENT
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startvtopregister \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \startVYCET [...,.*,...] ... \stopVYCET * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startVYCET [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stopVYCET 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcell [...,¹] [...,.*²,...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...,¹] [...,.*²,...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcolumn [...,¹] [...,.*²,...] ... \stopxcolumn 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...,¹] [...,.*²,...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...,¹] [...,²] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrow [...,¹] [...,.*²,...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...,¹] [...,.*²,...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...,.*,...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...,.*,...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\starttextzlom [...,*=...,...] ... \stoptextzlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT} |
| <code>\stopLINENOTE [...]</code> * REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| <code>\stoplinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stopradek [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stopregister [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\stopstructurepageregister [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\strana [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \pagebreak ^{OPT} |
| <code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\stripcharacter ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...[*]}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...[*]}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...[*]}</code> * KEY |

| |
|---|
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...]{...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupstyle</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\style [...]{...}</code> <code>1 NAME FONT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\swapcounts \... \...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\swapdimens \... \...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \... \...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\swaptypface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke |
| <code>\switchstyleonly *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...] [OPT]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...] [OPT]</code> * zap vyp reset auto male stredni veľke NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbol [...¹] [...²] [OPT]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\synctexresetfilename</code> |
| <code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] [OPT]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 drzet |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\SYNONYM [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\abbreviation [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\systemlog {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\tecka {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tecky [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\tecky [...,...*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupperperiods |
| <code>\tenkalinka</code> |
| <code>\tenkelinky [...,...*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \nastavten ^{OPT} kelinky |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tex {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\texdefinition {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\texsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}</code> * CONTENT |

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\textcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1] [...2]`

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textnapovedy [...1] {...2} {...3}`

```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{textormathchars}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{textovalinka}$ [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 vrsek nastred spódek OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{headtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{labeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{operatorortext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unittext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.} {⁶.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {[*].}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {[*].}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\tightlayer [[*].]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tilde {[*].}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tinyfont</code> |
| <code>\tlacitko [...,¹...¹...] {².} [³.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...,¹...¹...] {².} {³.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> <code>{...}</code> <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...¹...]</code> <code>{...}</code> <code>[...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tloustkacary</code> |
| <code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |
| <code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\transparent [...]</code> <code>{...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\tref {...}</code> <code>{...}</code> <code>[...]</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\triplebond</code> |
| <code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\ttraggedright</code> |
| <code>\tucne</code> |
| <code>\tucnekurzivni</code> |
| <code>\tucnesklonene</code> |
| <code>\tvr damezera</code> |
| <code>\tvr demezery</code> |
| <code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tx</code> |
| <code>\txx</code> |
| <code>\typebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| <code>\opisBUFFER [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \nastavopis |
| <code>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| <code>\typeface</code> |
| <code>\typeinlinebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtype |
| <code>\typescriptone</code> |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

| |
|---|
| <p>\typesetfile [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME FILE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 FILE TEXT</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p>\uconvertnumber {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \konvertujcislo</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\uedcatcodecommand \¹... ²... {³...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\ukazbarvu [[*]...]</p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p>\ukazmrizku [...[*]...]</p> <p>* reset spodek vrsek^{OPT} zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi sloupce</p> |
| <p>\ukaznastaveni [...[*]...]</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc^{OPT}nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p>\ukazpaletu [¹...] [²...₌...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno</p> |
| <p>\ukazpodpery</p> |
| <p>\ukazpostredizakladnihofontu [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p> |
| <p>\ukazramecek [...¹...] [...²...]</p> <p>1 vrsek zahlavi text^{OPT}upati spodek^{OPT}</p> <p>2 levahrana levyokraj text pravyokraj pravahrana</p> |
| <p>\ukazsadiusymbolu [[*]...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\ukazskupinubarev [¹...] [...²...₌...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno</p> |
| <p>\ukazupravu [[*]...]</p> <p>* zlom vse boxes^{OPT}fadek glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math kurziva origin reset</p> |
| <p>\ukazvytisk [...¹...] [...²...₌...,...] [...³...₌...,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastav^{OPT}velikostpapi^{OPT}ri^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapi^{OPT}ru</p> <p>3 inherits: \nastavvzhled</p> |
| <p>\ukazvzhled [...[*]...]</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc^{OPT}pc nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p>\ukazzakladnifont [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{umistikombinovanyseznam}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam |
| $\backslash\text{umistiCOMBINEDLIST}$ [[*] ... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam _{OPT} instances: content |
| $\backslash\text{umisticontent}$ [[*] ... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam _{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{umistilokalnipoznamkypodcarou}$ [[*] ... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \setupnote _{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{umistinadsebe}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistinamrizku}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 normalni standardni _{OPT} ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistinamrizku}$ [¹ ... _{OPT} ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistipodrovnici}$ [¹ ... _{OPT} ...] { ² ... _{OPT} } 1 + - REFERENCE _{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{umistipoznamkypodcarou}$ [[*] ... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \setupnote _{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{umistirejstrik}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| $\backslash\text{umistiREGISTER}$ [[*] ... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik _{OPT} instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{umistiindex}$ [[*] ... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik _{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{umistirovnici}$ [¹ ... _{OPT} ...] { ² ... _{OPT} } 1 + - REFERENCE _{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{umistiseznam}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{umistivedlesebe}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistizalozky}$ [¹ ... _{OPT} ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE _{OPT} 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |

| |
|--|
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\undoassign [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox ... \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ... \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\untextcommand {¹...} \to \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\urcicarakteristikurejstriku [¹...] [²...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = cisl compress = ano ne vse kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\url [[*]...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [[*]...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * reset FILE |
| <code>\usefile [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\usegridparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentingparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\dots.\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ $[.^*.]$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots.]$ 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ $\backslash.^*.$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ $[.^*.]$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ $\backslash.^*.$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ $[.^*.]$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ $\backslash.^*.$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ $\backslash.^*.$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ $[.^1.\dots.\]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupscale}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ $[.^*.\dots.]$ * PATH |
| $\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots.]$ $[.^3.\dots.\]$ 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 serif sans mono <small>OPT</small> math handwriting <small>OPT</small> calligraphy casual vse 2 NAME fallback implicitni dtp simple 3 size jmeno |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ $[.^*.]$ * reset FILE |
| $\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijadresar [...,*...] * PATH </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijbloky [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...⁴,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexternidokument [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexterniobraz [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴,...⁵,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexternizvuk [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijJSscripts [...¹] [...²,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijmodul [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...⁴,...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijsymbol [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijURL [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijurl [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \VerboseNumber {...*} * NUMMER </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\VSEDNIDEN {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\vboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\velke ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\verbosenumber {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\verze [...]</code> * koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\vlasovalinka</code> |
| <code>\vlevo ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{vpos} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vpravo} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{vradku} \{...\} [..^2..]$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{vsedniden} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vspace} [..^1..] [..^2..]$ 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing} [....^*....]$ * nastaveni stejnastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vyberbloky} [...^1,...] [...^2,...] [...^3,...]$ 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{VYCET} [...^1,...] \{...\} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{par}$ 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vyplnenytext} [...^1,...] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{vyplnovelinky} [...^1,...] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{vyplnovyradek} [...^*,...]$ * inherits: \nastavvyplnoveradky |
| $\backslash\text{vysoky} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| <code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\widthhofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 jedna dve tri ctyri pet 2 TEXT |
| <code>\writadatolist [...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\XETEX</code> |
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |

| |
|---|
| \xmlafterssetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| \xmlall {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlappendsetup {...} * SETUP |
| \xmlapplyselectors {...} * NODE |
| \xmlatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| \xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT |
| \xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT |

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}

* NODE

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |
| <code>\xmllastpar</code> |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {[*].}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloadonly {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlmain {[*].}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlname {[*].}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {[*].}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpar {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlparam {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlpath {[*].}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {[*].}</code> * NODE |

`\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlshow {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmltag {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmltexentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| <code>\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| <code>\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| <code>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |

| |
|---|
| \splitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Znak {...} * NUMMER |
| \Znaky {...} * NUMMER |
| \zadnamezera |
| \zadnehorniadolniradky |
| \zadnezahlaviaupati |
| \zachovejbloky [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \zalozka [... ¹] {... ² } 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |
| \zapisdoseznamu [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \zapismeziseznam [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 BEFEHL |
| \zaramovani [... ¹ ,... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| \zarovnanonastred {...} * CONTENT |
| \zarovnanovlevo {...} * CONTENT |
| \zarovnanovpravo {...} * CONTENT |
| \zasobnikpoli [... ¹] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| \ziskejbuffer [... [*] ,...] * BUFFER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\ziskat</code> <i>BUFFER</i> |
| $\backslash \text{ziskejznaceni} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 3 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>BESCHRIFTUNG</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>stranka</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse</div> <div>first: nocheck last: nocheck previous: nocheck</div> <div>next: nocheck top: nocheck bottom: nocheck</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{FRACTION} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>instances:</div> <div>xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{binom} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{dbinom} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{dfrac} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{frac} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{sfrac} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{tbinom} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{xfrac} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{xxfrac} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{znaceni} \left(\dots \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \dots \right) \left(\dots \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \dots \right) \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 3 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>POSITION</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>POSITION</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{znak} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{znaky} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> |
| $\backslash \text{zpracujbloky} \left[\dots \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \dots \right] \left[\dots \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \dots \right] \left[\dots \begin{smallmatrix} 3 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \dots \right]$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>kriterium = text</div> <div>ABSCHNITT</div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| \zrcadlit {...} * CONTENT |
| \zref [...] * REFERENCE |
| \zvysit \... * CSNAME |
| \zvysit (...*,...) * CSNAME NUMBER |



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com